



Meeting attachments

Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee

Wednesday, 12 May 2021, 6.00pm

Table of Contents

Contents		Page
FPOL2105-3	INFORMATION REPORT - FREMANTLE LIBRARY BI-ANNUAL REPORT 2020-2021	1
FPOL2105-5	RESPONSE TO PETITION - MARINE TERRACE & SCOTT STREET PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS	6
FPOL2105-7	GRANTS AND SPONSORSHIP POLICY	21
FPOL2105-9	ADOPTION OF THE ANNUAL REPORT AND SETTING THE DATE FOR THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF ELECTORS	28
FPOL2105-10	ADOPTION OF THE COUNCIL AND COMMITTEE MEETING SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF JULY 2021 TO JUNE 2022	179
FPOL2105-11	DELEGATED AUTHORITY REGISTER REVIEW 2021	182

FPOL2105-3 INFORMATION REPORT - FREMANTLE LIBRARY BI-ANNUAL
REPORT 2020-2021

ATTACHMENT 1 - Fremantle Library Usage Statistics October 2020 – March 2021



Fremantle Library Oct 2020 - Mar 2021

Please note: Library closed during
COVID shutdowns

- March 23 - May 17 2020
(55 days)
- January 31 - February 5 2021
(5 days)

Total active membership **8797**

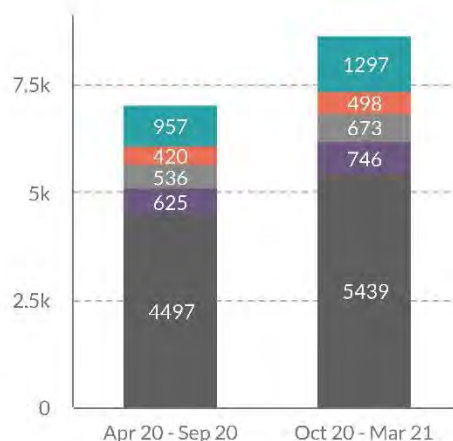
Members who have used the library in past two years

Previous figures for financial year

2019/20 7037 active members
2018/19 7035 active members

By suburb

	Other	13.3%
	Melville	5.8%
	Cockburn	7.7%
	East Fremantle	8.6%
	Fremantle	62.9%

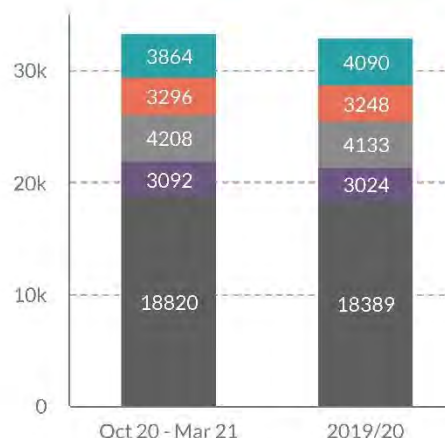


Total membership **33 280** 19/20 **32 884**

Total members registered

By suburb

	Other	11.4%
	Melville	9.7%
	Cockburn	12.4%
	East Fremantle	9.1%
	Fremantle	55.4%





Library services



Library visits	46 940 people
Customer enquiries	30 060
Total loans	96 953
New items	2100

Size of collection 28 815 items

19/20 26 708

Including:

Adult Fiction	5957
Adult Non Fiction	4501
Junior items	7323
Fremantle History Centre	3710
Bibool Bang-ga / Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander	622
DVDs	1551
Hot Reads	402



eLoans



Trends

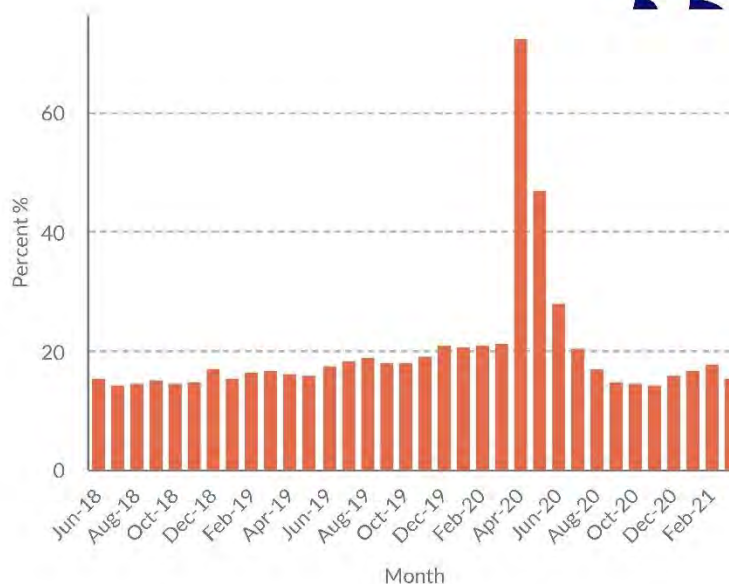
- eLoans continue to increase over time
- March - May 2020 and January 2021 lockdowns coincided with a spike in eLoans



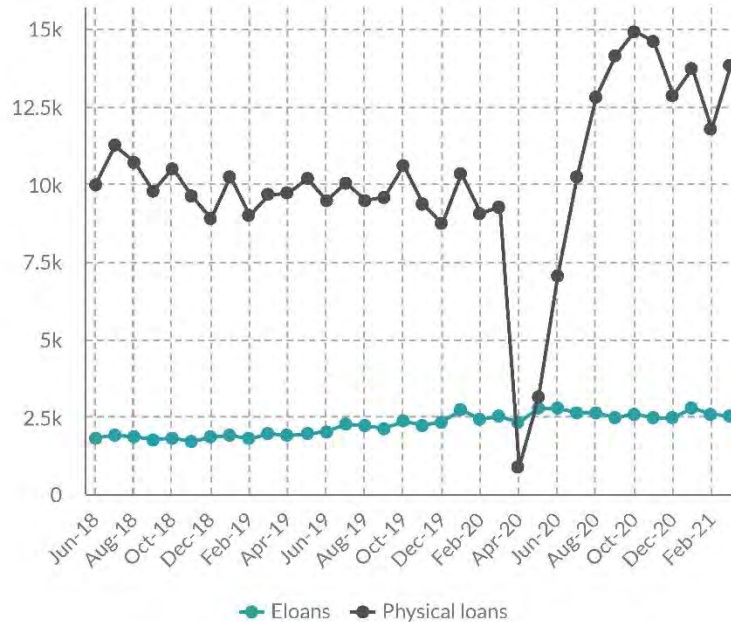
eLoans as percentage of total loans

Trends

- Due to library closure, eLoans were the highest proportion of all loans during April 2020.
- eLoans were still high in May and June 2020 as customers gradually returned to physical library space and need for eLoans decreased
- Because of this, eLoans were 34% of total loans in 19/20 financial year
- On average, eLoans are 17.7% of total loans



Physical loans vs eResources and auto renewals



Trends

- Auto extension of loans for customers began in May 2020 during lockdown
- This has resulted in up to 3500+ additional loans per month and a better customer experience



Library Connect Data

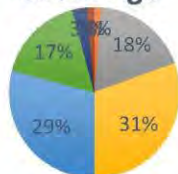
(24 Nov 2020-23 Jan 2021)

The Library Connect program was launched in late September 2020 as a partnership between St Patrick's Community Support Centre and City of Fremantle. The program sees a community support worker working out of the Fremantle Library, offering support, advice and referrals. The program was designed as alternative access point for persons experiencing financial, housing and other distress (possibly Covid-19 related) in the Fremantle area.



Andrea, an aboriginal mother was referred to Library Connect by Centrelink after she approached them for financial assistance. Fleeing from domestic violence, she had come from Broome to Fremantle with her 2 children (ages 11&14) and was staying with a friend but the situation was not safe. The LC CW started by helping her to fill out the application for priority housing through the DOC and to provide a support letter. Due to the lack of options for family accommodation, CW assisted her to apply for bond assistance, check if she is eligible for rent assistance, and start the search for an affordable private rental while she was waiting for public housing. CW supported Andrea by liaising with real estate agencies in order to find a private rental. CW then provided 2 weeks rent assistance through ST Pats ER and organised referrals to other agencies to get the family furniture and appliances. Food assistance and clothing vouchers were also provided during the support period.

Client Age

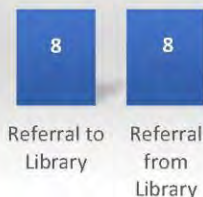


Total Contacts	83	Male	32
Support	56	Female	51
Info/Advice only	17	ATSI	20
ER spent	\$3,995	CALD	19

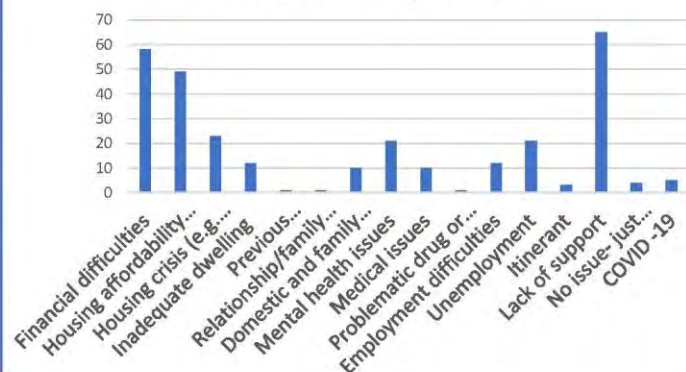
Ivy and her 2 young children were regular users of the library. After encountering the CW a few times she decided to reach out for help. It was the first time that she was asking services for help. Following the death of her partner, she was struggling with grief, anxiety, depression, bills and rental costs and parenting of her 2 young girls. The CW was able to assist with food vouchers, referrals to financial counselling, advice on engaging with mental health and counselling and parenting support.



Library/Program Interactions



Main Presenting Issues



**FPOL2105-5 RESPONSE TO PETITION - MARINE TERRACE & SCOTT STREET
PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS**

**ATTACHMENT 1 - Petition for safer pedestrian crossing signals at the intersection
of Scott Street and Marine Terrace.**

change.org

Recipient: City of Fremantle, Main Roads Western Australia

Letter: Greetings,

The South Fremantle community calls on the City of Fremantle, Main Roads WA, and WA State Government to install safer pedestrian crossing signals at the intersection of Scott St and Marine Terrace. This intersection is the only formal crossing into South Beach, with vehicle traffic turning in and out of the public car park, as well as the Fremantle Sailing Club. We propose that the traffic lights incorporate a clearly designated walking phase, and subsequent right turn for exiting vehicle traffic.

Signatures

Name	Location	Date
Kavi Gupta	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11
Josephine Franklyn	Northmead, Australia	2020-11-11
Liberty Cramer	White Gum Valley, Australia	2020-11-11
Leah Adams	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
Gemma Conroy	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11
Khamara Vickers	Spearwood, Australia	2020-11-11
Lisa Barnes	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
Dominique Pratt	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
Joseph Landro	East fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11
Kaminni Kumar	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11
James Dunn	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
Sarah Davis	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11
Adam Jorlen	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
Michael Barker	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
Alex Bouma	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11
Erin Nickels	Australia	2020-11-11
Claudia Carpenter	Melbourne, Australia	2020-11-11
Rebecca Clarkson	White Gum Valley, Australia	2020-11-11
Michael Jones	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
Lincoln McDonald	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11

Name	Location	Date
Sarah Booth	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
Eliana Buonaio	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11
Anna Separovich	Munster, Australia	2020-11-11
Mathew Mitchell	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
Nikè Zuillhof	Schalkwijk, Netherlands	2020-11-11
Kate Loudon	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11
Julie Savill	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11
tom daniel	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
Amelia Smoker	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11
warren cassidy	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
John Lishman	Australia	2020-11-11
Leonie Anderson	Dianella, Australia	2020-11-11
Linda Thomas	Australia	2020-11-11
Kerry Brown	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11
Samuel James	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Carolyn Waterhouse	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Elizabeth Pitman	White Gum Valley, Australia	2020-11-12
Peter Bibby	Melbourne, Australia	2020-11-12
Brendon Dhu	Australia	2020-11-12
Alice Ramsey	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Leona Gibbons	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Lesley Hewitt	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12

Name	Location	Date
Karen Francis	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Patrick Gibbons	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Kyle Doonan	Australia	2020-11-12
Meg Anderson	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Brianna Bakker	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Susan Pippet	Australia	2020-11-12
Fran Lee	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Matthew Athanasiou	Wantirna South, Australia	2020-11-12
belinda petrovski	Australia	2020-11-12
Jimmy Doan	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Shaun Newman	Townsville, Australia	2020-11-12
Leigh O'Neill	Wodonga, Australia	2020-11-12
Oleron Marie	Wagga wagga, Australia	2020-11-12
Olive Briggenshaw	North Boambee Valley, Australia	2020-11-12
Barea El Soufi	Australia	2020-11-12
Sami Hag	Box Hill, Australia	2020-11-12
Alexia Denys	Australia	2020-11-12
Pam Formby	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Kerry Ditcham	Melbourne, Australia	2020-11-12
David Potter	Adelaide, Australia	2020-11-12
Olivia Stella	Hawthorn, Australia	2020-11-12
Elly Neilsen	Australia	2020-11-12

Name	Location	Date
Colin Story	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Joanne Gibbons	Canberra, Australia	2020-11-12
Serena Davie	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Nanette Schapel	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Adam Ekin	Wonthaggi, Australia	2020-11-12
Chelsea Rossignolo	Melbourne, Australia	2020-11-12
Jim Salouvardos	Sydney, Australia	2020-11-12
Craig Pattison	Australia	2020-11-12
Yasmin Albadry	Qld, Australia	2020-11-12
Kira Bradley	Adelaide, Australia	2020-11-12
Sylvia Patcas	Research. Vic 3095, Australia	2020-11-12
Renee Clark	Kurwongbah, Australia	2020-11-12
Jackie Johnstone	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Kelli Keily	Australia	2020-11-12
t.M Kenny	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Mashiyat Taito	Sydney, Australia	2020-11-12
Andrea Marslen	Attadale, Australia	2020-11-12
Hussein Al-Fiadh	Lalor, Australia	2020-11-12
Beau-keith Harris	Australia	2020-11-12
Samuel Fuller	Australia	2020-11-12
Eli Wigney	Canberra, Australia	2020-11-12
Suki Gibson	Australia	2020-11-12

Name	Location	Date
Ethan Arnett	Woodford, Australia	2020-11-12
Shaun Clark	Canberra, Australia	2020-11-12
Kalara Caporn	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
bailey gilbert	Gladstone, Australia	2020-11-12
Beverley Schuhmann	Melbourne, Australia	2020-11-12
Sean Bryan	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Andrew McGlashan	Australia	2020-11-12
Nick Walker	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Juliette Warburton	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Kerryn Briody	Peppermint Grove, Australia	2020-11-12
Giuseppe Surace	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Jill Courtney	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Lydia Valdes	Sanctuary point, Australia	2020-11-12
Ann Bell	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
jarrad purcell	goonengerry, Australia	2020-11-12
Jonty Tunks	Launceston, Australia	2020-11-12
Ian Cantlay	Hobart, Australia	2020-11-12
Alyssa Salmon	Sydney, Australia	2020-11-12
Emma Jack	East Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Haylee Felton	Australia	2020-11-12
fran fuller	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Angie P	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12

Name	Location	Date
Nathalie Departe	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Jessica Pressland-Black	Spearwood, Australia	2020-11-12
Peter Osborn	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Aisling Marshall	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Bill Johnstone	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Tim Brazier	south fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Sarah Clozza	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12
Bella Rose	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12
Fiona Hunter Woods	Perth, Australia	2020-11-13
Carys Hawkins	Perth, Australia	2020-11-13
Debra Dragonheart	Brisbane, Australia	2020-11-13
Rachel Meyer	Hammond Park, Australia	2020-11-13
Alamata Selebay	Sydney, Australia	2020-11-13
Holly Kemp	Perth, Australia	2020-11-13
Kate McCracken	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-13
Tim Mccracken	S Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-13
David Smiley	south fremantle, Australia	2020-11-13
Denise Muir	Australia	2020-11-13
Kate Morse	Perth, Australia	2020-11-13
Alma Gibbons	Manchester, England, UK	2020-11-13
Pauline Snell	Perth, Australia	2020-11-13
Fran Gratwick	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-13

Name	Location	Date
Jeanette Murray	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-13
Dawn Barrington	Australia	2020-11-13
Smelly Socks	Sydney, Australia	2020-11-13
Lola Curcic	Perth, Australia	2020-11-13
Meredith Thorn	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-14
Mary Callan	Perth, Australia	2020-11-14
Anna Trimble	Leigh-on-sea, UK	2020-11-14
John Brescacin	Perth, Australia	2020-11-15
Callum Jack	Edensor Park, Australia	2020-11-15
Trish Calverley	Perth, Australia	2020-11-15
Donna Weston	Hamilton Hill, Australia	2020-11-15
Sally Bower	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-15
Jan Purser	Perth, Australia	2020-11-15
Robyn Mandal	Perth, Australia	2020-11-15
Rebecca McCracken	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-15
hannah turner	Australia	2020-11-17
Rebecca Bull	Australia	2020-11-17
Alexis Motassam	Eveleigh, Australia	2020-11-17
David Grajfoner	Capel Sound., Australia	2020-11-17
Michelle dunsmore	Perth, Australia	2020-11-18
Patricia Jamieson	Indonesia, Malaysia	2020-11-18
Patricia Deery	Adelaide, Australia	2020-11-19

Name	Location	Date
fred little	moe, Australia	2020-11-20
Dominique post	Australia	2020-11-20
Patrick Marlborough	Perth, Australia	2020-11-20
Matt Wright	Australia	2020-11-20
Kylie Chatto	Perth, Australia	2020-11-20
Jessica Ferguson	Highgate, Australia	2020-11-20
Lou Fish	Perth, Australia	2020-11-20
Den Bapo	Perth, Australia	2020-11-20
Valerie baptist	Australia	2020-11-21
Jacques Brun	Pointe-du-Chêne, Australia	2020-11-21
Jean Chagnon	Montréal, Australia	2020-11-24
Ian Cheney	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-27
Lindsay Longman	Perth, Australia	2020-11-27
Andrew Sharp	Perth, Australia	2020-11-29
Jagtar Singh	Melbourne, Australia	2020-11-29
Amandeep Singh	Australia	2020-11-29
Maddy coin	sydney, Australia	2020-11-29
Eva Mellick	Sydney, Australia	2020-11-29
Justin young	Brisbane, Australia	2020-11-29
Jasvir Singh	Melbourne, Australia	2020-11-29
M Bee	Sydney, Australia	2020-11-29
Janne Liebmann	Perth, Australia	2020-11-29

Name	Location	Date
Gill McKinlay	Perth, Australia	2020-12-01
Kathryne Johnstone	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-01
Ben Johnstone	Spearwood, Australia	2020-12-01
Fae Mahy	Perth, Australia	2020-12-01
JOSH JOHNSTONE	Perth, Australia	2020-12-01
Blair Douglas	Perth, Australia	2020-12-02
Gillian Douglas	Australia	2020-12-02
Dwayne Pigram	Mitcham, Australia	2020-12-02
fai kur	Perth, Australia	2020-12-02
Taranvir Singh	Blackburn South, Australia	2020-12-02
Craig Sandstrom	Australia	2020-12-02
Nicole Lovett	Fairy hill, Australia	2020-12-02
Ashley Dowton	Rogans Hill, Australia	2020-12-02
Les Thurgood	Woodend, Australia	2020-12-03
Melanie Cox	Perth, Australia	2020-12-04
Paul Cox	Beaconsfield, Australia	2020-12-04
Piper Rollins	New York, New York, US	2020-12-04
Margaux Valentine	Perth, Australia	2020-12-04
Jessica Irons	Beaconsfield, Australia	2020-12-04
brentynramm@gmail.com Ramm	Perth, Australia	2020-12-04
Lucy Cowcher-Guthrie	Perth, Australia	2020-12-04

Name	Location	Date
Bianca Cadd	Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-04
Joanne Denham	Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-04
Amanda Marsh	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-04
Amy Williams	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-04
Ruth Marshall	Australia	2020-12-04
Albéniz Pérez	Montevideo, Uruguay	2020-12-05
Rusty Hampton	Perth, Australia	2020-12-05
ISLA SODARK	Hilton, Australia	2020-12-05
Julie Murphy	Perth, Australia	2020-12-05
Robert Philp	Australia	2020-12-06
Sheridan Lunn	Perth, Australia	2020-12-06
Libby Williams	Australia	2020-12-06
Stuart Gunzburg	Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-07
Bridie Higgins	Perth, Australia	2020-12-07
Steve Higgins	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-07
Edward Lewis	Perth, Australia	2020-12-07
Renie Kerry	Australia	2020-12-08
Ignacia Alcaíno	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-08
Belle Srdarov	Perth, Australia	2020-12-10
Ismail Khan	Australia	2020-12-11
Steve Delfos	Perth, Australia	2020-12-14
Danièle Prongué	Perth, Australia	2020-12-14

Name	Location	Date
Siaosi Saafi	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-14
Dave Taylor	Bendigo, Australia	2020-12-14
Jack Busch	Perth, Australia	2020-12-14
Bruce Menzies	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-14
Bernard Williams	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-15
Sherry Lee	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-15
Cherie Anderson	Perth, Australia	2020-12-15
Leighton Smith	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-15
Annette Schueddekopf	Melbourne, Australia	2020-12-15
call me 0432341235	Malvern East, Australia	2020-12-15
Mia Chillingworth	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-15
Eva Dwyer	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-15
Kevin To	Australia	2020-12-17
Salluat Hassan	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-18
Bettyna Mostoles	Sydney, Australia	2020-12-23
Ben Marland	Perth, Australia	2020-12-23
Judith McLachlan	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-23
Sylvia Hannon-Brown	Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-24
John Snell	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-12-24
Kiana Forrestal	Brisbane, Australia	2020-12-25
Anisha Verma	Gold Coast, Australia	2020-12-26
Gina Capes	Perth, Australia	2021-01-02

Name	Location	Date
Rachael Chamberlain	Orange, Australia	2021-01-03
Liz Cote	Windsor, Australia	2021-01-05
Wilson Bell	Perth, Australia	2021-01-06
Ingrid Maher	North Fremantle, Australia	2021-01-07
Lwowk Kakaks	Stoney Creek, Australia	2021-01-10

Comments

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Lisa Barnes	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11	"There is a lot of confusion at this busy intersection around the pedestrian crossing. Many people, cars, trucks and vehicles towing boats use this intersection, and being the only formal crossing of marine tce to the beach, it's going to get a lot busier as south Freo grows in popularity. Please make it clearer as to who has right of way with dedicated pedestrian signals. Our community wants safe crossings."
Rebecca Clarkson	White Gum Valley, Australia	2020-11-11	"Safe crossings are important!"
Mathew Mitchell	Perth, Australia	2020-11-11	"I cross this quit often and cars often don't wait for pedestrians. It'd be nice to have some clear lights settings that give the pedestrians some time to cross with out cars."
Amelia Smoker	South Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-11	"I used to live on the corner of Sheedy st there and it was always dangerous!"
John Lishman	Australia	2020-11-11	"I use this crossing as both a cyclist and motor vehicle driver."
Kyle Doonan	Australia	2020-11-12	"This crossing needed fixing badly.Well done for the suggestion and petition! I cross here 4 times per day or more walking pups and swimming.In peak times I have witnessed pedestrian versus turning car near misses on many occasions and seen many caught out by crossing and not making the rime allowed with the green light before cars nearly mowing them down.This is a very dangerous crossing in summer in particular and needs to be prioritised over other upgrades.I have been meaning to complain about this for yearsagain well done for the petition."
Fran Lee	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12	"I am very confused by these lights due to turn right arrows that aren't visible to pedestrians. I have had some near misses."
Colin Story	Perth, Australia	2020-11-12	"Pedestrians can't be ignored!"
Joanne Gibbons	Canberra, Australia	2020-11-12	"I'm signing because I regularly visit Freo (covid19 aside) and signalling of this sort should be mandatory. There is a duty of care regardless of whether you're a ratepayer or a visitor to the region."
Emma Jack	East Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-12	"Higher accessibility standards need to be applied to this pedestrian crossing."
Denise Muir	Australia	2020-11-13	"I'm signing because this is a really dangerous intersection. No one gives way to pedestrians as they zoom around the corner turning right into Marine Terrace with the same green arrow as pedestrians. The give way to pedestrian sign on the lights has no impact whatsoever. As a pedestrian they are also coming from behind so you really do need your where with all to get across. Definitely changes are required."

Name	Location	Date	Comment
Fran Gratwick	Fremantle, Australia	2020-11-13	"Thank goodness this crossing site's potential danger has been highlighted. So many rude drivers coming out of both carpark and sailing club ... not willing to give way to walkers... often with dogs, kids, bikes... hope a walkers crossing is incorporated into the traffic lights system!"
Lola Curcio	Perth, Australia	2020-11-13	"I support the reasons for petition. It's not a great safety barrier for drivers turning right needing to know that they need to give way to pedestrians first - many don't realise until they are in the act of turning already - that's potentially too late."
Gillian Douglas	Australia	2020-12-02	"I walk down to the beach every day and see the constant confusion and danger that results from no pedestrian timing allocation on the crossing. It doesn't need to be a long timeframe, but a signal to alert the cars that pedestrians have right of way would be wonderful."
Margaux Valentine	Perth, Australia	2020-12-04	"I fully agree with Kavi Gupta. Vehicles are to give way to pedestrians, but no one seems to know the rules. A small sign is hardly seen by cars. I used this pedestrian crossing just the other day (use it regularly), and cars can cross while the pedestrian green light is on, as long as they give way, meaning both drivers and pedestrians are given the 'go ahead'. With no clear signage or secure pedestrian crossing signals, it creates a big grey area, heavily increasing risk of car/pedestrian accidents."
Ruth Marshall	Australia	2020-12-04	"Its time for something more safe"
Danièle Prongué	Perth, Australia	2020-12-14	"I used that crossing everyday"

FPOL2105-7 GRANTS AND SPONSORSHIP POLICY

ATTACHMENT 1 - Grants and Sponsorship Policy

Council Policy



Grants and Sponsorship Policy

Policy scope

The Grants and Sponsorship Policy supports initiatives and projects that build the social, environmental, cultural and economic life of the City of Fremantle. This policy outlines the framework to manage one-off grant, sponsorship and in-kind funding requests that will further the actions and the achievement of the City's strategic objectives.

This policy is not applicable to third party funded grants or sponsorships auspiced by the City of Fremantle or direct sponsorship, except where noted.

Policy statement

The City recognises the pivotal role community groups, organisations, business and individuals play in the delivery of vibrant and diverse communities.

This policy outlines how funding support programs will be made available and the guidelines for responsible and strategic distribution of resources through a considered, consistent, equitable and transparent decision-making process; recognising the current and future needs of the City of Fremantle, its community and visitors.

The City of Fremantle reserves the right to refuse proposals or applications at its own discretion and is not obligated to provide any funding should a proposal or application be received.

The availability of financial support remains subject to Council's annual budgetary process and may vary annually dependent upon Council priorities and strategic requirements.

The outcome of all successful funding applications including direct sponsorship will be made publicly accessible through the City's website. Information to be updated on a quarterly basis.

1. Guiding Principles

The following principles are applied in the consideration of financial and value in-kind support outlined in this policy:

- A. Transparency:** implementation of clear and effective processes which reflect good governance principles and demonstrate accountability for the expenditure of public funds.
- B. Strategic alignment:** ensuring contribution towards the achievement of the City's Strategic Community Plan.

- C. Collaboration:** developing mutually beneficial partnerships and relationships to ensure long term benefits for the City.
- D. Equity:** ensuring fairness in the distribution of resources in a manner which is socially inclusive and accessible.
- E. Sustainability:** promoting self-sufficiency and intergenerational equity through capacity building to meet the City's long-term aspirations and future needs.

2. Acknowledgement of Council

The City of Fremantle requires recognition from all applicants supported under this policy, including:

- Appropriate recognition as a sponsor such as the City of Fremantle logo and/or Fremantle destination brand on any associated marketing or communications material.
- Recognition in any official speeches.
- Free tickets (where applicable) to the event for distribution to members of the Fremantle community or for promotional activities including competitions.
- Signage incorporating the City of Fremantle logo and/or Fremantle destination brand (as appropriate) at events or activations and the logo in a prominent position in printed and digital event material.
- Opportunities for the City of Fremantle and/or the Fremantle destination brand to be incorporated into any marketing.
- The opportunity to utilise events to build relationships between the City and stakeholders.
- Other benefits and conditions as agreed upon and outlined in the applicable funding agreement.

3. General Omissions

The City of Fremantle will not fund applications including, but not limited to, from:

- Political parties or lobby groups
- Activities that create an environmental hazard
- Activities or events outside the geographical boundaries of the local government authority
- Activities that may defame or vilify any groups or individuals
- Activities that would involve the City in controversial issues or expose the City to adverse criticism
- Proposals from current City of Fremantle staff

- Activities, groups or organisations that have an open funding agreement with the City of Fremantle in the same financial year as application
- Lobbying of Elected Members

4. Funding Management Process

Assessment

Applications are assessed against the specific funding program criteria and subject to the relevant administration processes, outlined in internal administration policies and procedures.

Approvals will be made in accordance with the City's Delegated Authority Register and records evidencing assessment against evaluation criteria must be retained.

Council Process

Requests for funding that fall outside of this Policy or where there is insufficient budget allocation are to be submitted to Council for assessment and approval consideration.

Council are notified of all funding decisions pertaining to the programs outlined in this Policy through half yearly reports submitted to the Audit and Risk Management Committee.

Funding Agreements

Where required applicants are to enter into a funding agreement prior to the release of cash funding, and before the project, activity or event commences. At the completion of the project, activity or event applicants are required to report and acquit as per the funding agreement.

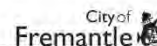
Council Policy



5. Funding Programs

Sponsorships				
Program	Description	Open for Applications	Levels of Support	Strategic Alignment
1. Economic Development	Supporting initiatives, programs, and activations that deliver an economic and visitation benefit to Fremantle.	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monetary Value in-kind Reduction fees and charges 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2015-2025 Economic Development Strategy Destination Marketing Strategic Plan Relevant Policies
2. Community Events	Sponsorship program supports activities, initiatives and events that deliver a community benefit to Fremantle.	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monetary Value in-kind Reduction fees and charges 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fremantle Strategic Community Plan 2015-2025 Relevant Policies
Grants				
Program	Description	Open for Applications	Levels of Support	Specific Eligibility Criteria
3. Community	Support for programs and activities that address a specific need or provide a benefit to the Fremantle community.	Two rounds per year	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monetary Value in-kind 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organisations with incorporation status Applicants with an eligible auspice Not for profit organisations
4. Arts	Strengthen the vibrant Fremantle arts sector through activation and support	Two rounds per year	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monetary Value in-kind 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organisations with incorporation status Individuals with an ABN Applicants with an eligible auspice
5. Venue Support	Provide assistance to	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Value in-kind 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not for profit organisations

Page 4 of 8
Once printed this document becomes uncontrolled.



	eligible groups via the discount of Fremantle venue and reserve hire fees.			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community groups Educational bodies Charitable event organisers
6. Neighbourhood Quick Response	Support for projects to further strengthen Fremantle neighbourhoods and build community resilience.	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monetary Value in-kind 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unincorporated 'grass-roots' community groups, City Precinct Groups Individuals with evidence of neighbourhood support for the project
Individual Assistance				
Program	Description	Open for Applications	Levels of Support	Specific Eligibility Criteria
7. Sporting Assistance	Supporting the local sporting clubs and individuals	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monetary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fremantle resident Club located in City boundaries Incorporated and unincorporated sporting clubs
8. International relationships - Student Exchange Program	Offer local young people assistance toward expenses related to their participation in an official student exchange program.	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monetary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full time student Aged between 16 and 21 City of Fremantle resident
9. Positive Ageing Assistance Fund	Assistance for older residents to maintain their independence and to remain in their home for longer.	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monetary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Fremantle resident Aged 60 and over Pensioner or health care concession card
Donations and Rebates				
Program	Description	Open for Applications	Levels of Support	Specific Eligibility Criteria

Page 5 of 8
Once printed this document becomes uncontrolled.

10. Donations	Assist local groups and individuals in Fremantle. May also be used to provide disaster relief donations.	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monetary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not for profit organisations • Community groups • Educational bodies • Charitable event organisers • Declared disaster events
11. Waste Minimisation	Rebate for residents to purchase minor infrastructure (i.e. worm farm) and cloth nappies, reducing waste sent to landfill	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monetary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Fremantle resident • 1 rebate per household

Council Policy



6. Definitions and abbreviations

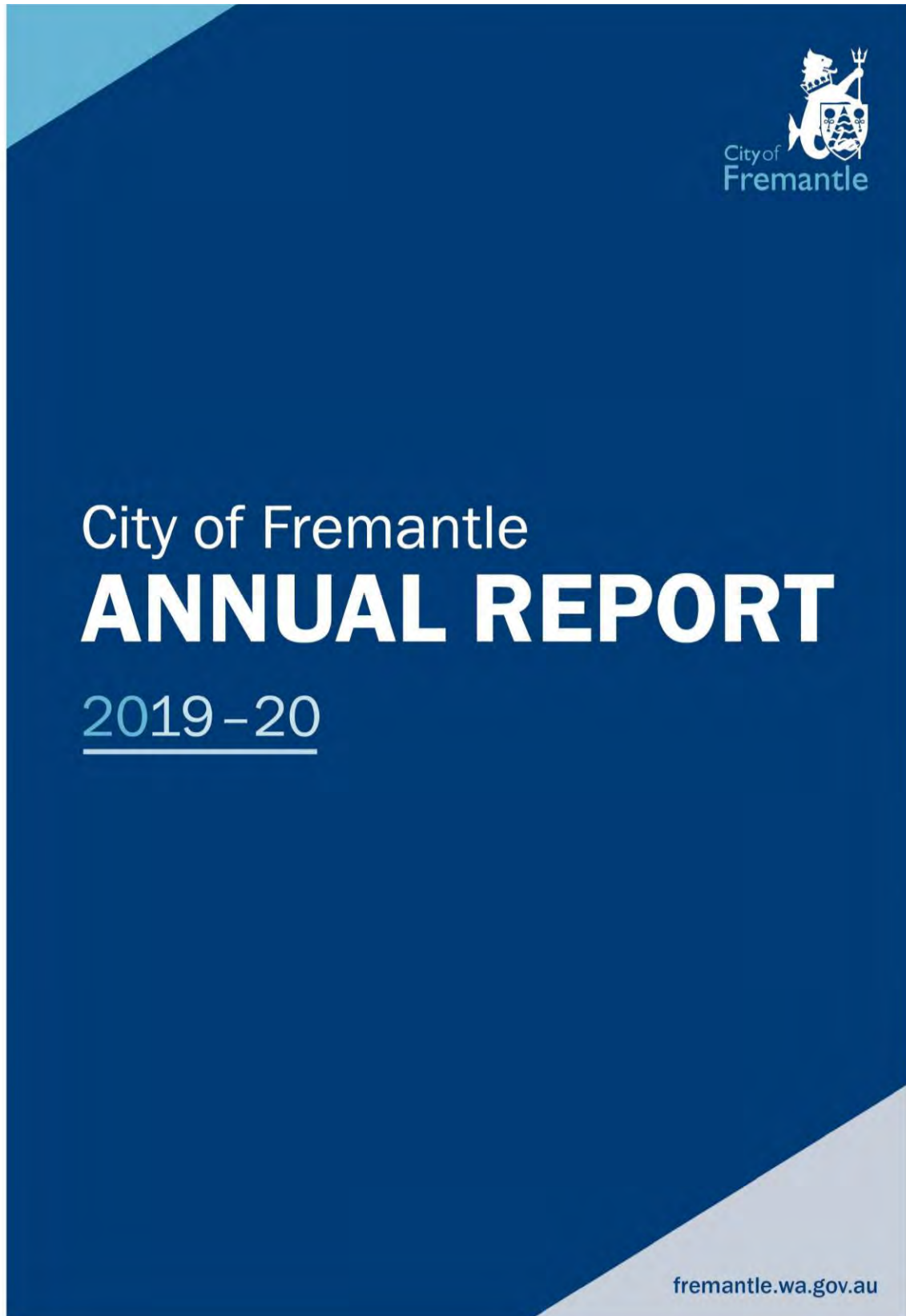
	An acquittal is a written report submitted after the funded project is complete. It details how the grant recipient administered the funds and met the project outcomes in the funding agreement.
Acquittal	An acquittal report includes promotional material, including media reports, evidences of project activities and outcomes, attendance/stakeholder satisfaction metrics and a detailed financial report that includes project income and expenditure.
	An auspice is an incorporated organisation who receives, administers and acquits the City's funding on behalf of the applicant.
Auspice	The auspice is required to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - enter into a funding agreement with the City of Fremantle - accept grant funds and pay the auspiced grant applicant - monitor and acquit the use of funds at the completion of the project.
Council	Council of the City of Fremantle
Grant	Cash or value-in kind support provided to applicants through a specific funding program. To be utilised for a specified project or purpose as outlined in the funding agreements between the City and the recipient
Incorporated Association	An association that has been incorporated in accordance with the <i>Associations Incorporations Act 1991</i> .
Not-for-profit organisation	A not-for-profit organisation is an organisation that does not directly operate for the profit or gain of its owners, members, or shareholders, either directly or indirectly.
Project	A service, event, activity, program or other operational function for which an organisation or individual may seek assistance.
Rebate	A partial refund for residents of up to 50% of an approved waste minimisation product, capped at the maximum funding amount.
Sponsorship	Defined as cash and/or in-kind support that is provided by the City to an external party with an expectation that the City and/or its community receive a benefit from the sponsorship, directly or indirectly (i.e. a return on investment).
Unincorporated Community Group	A group of people who act together for a shared interest or purpose. Where such a group is successful for funding, an individual representing the group will be required to personally sign the funding agreement or have an auspice willing to enter into the contract on behalf of the group.
Value In-kind	An arrangement whereby the City forgoes revenue (either in full, or a percentage) on any service, facility or activity by Council that would normally charge a fee. This may include

environmental health approvals, event permits, waste collection
venue hire etc.

Responsibility and review information	
Responsible officer:	Manager/Director/CEO
Document adoption/approval details	Approval/adoption date Proof of adoption/approval - meeting name or document no#
Document amendment details	Amendment approval/adoption date Proof of adoption/approval - meeting name or document no#

**FPOL2105-9 ADOPTION OF THE ANNUAL REPORT AND SETTING THE DATE
FOR THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF ELECTORS**

ATTACHMENT 1 - 2019-20 Annual Report



Contents

Contents	2
About us.....	3
Our vision.....	5
Our year in review.....	6
Our Elected Members	10
Kings Square Renewal.....	13
Highlights and achievements	14
Looking ahead	30
Our people	32
Our services.....	32
Our governance	80
Financial statements	83

About us

Fremantle profile

Bounded by the Swan River and the Indian Ocean, Fremantle is widely regarded as Perth's second city and is home to the state's busiest and most important cargo port. The port, which has steadily grown from a humble trading post, is now the beating heart of Western Australia's economy.

Fremantle's unique character is captured by its landscape, heritage architecture, music, arts, culture, festivals, retail stores, markets, cafés and restaurants, which all contribute to its village-style atmosphere.

Our proud history

Fremantle's most important assets are its heritage and its people of diverse backgrounds and cultures. Its irresistible character is inviting and rich in history.

Fremantle is an important place for Aboriginal people and lies within the Aboriginal cultural region of Beeliar. Its Nyoongar name is Walyalup (the place of walyo) and its local people are known as the Whadjuk people. To the local Whadjuk people, whose heritage dates back tens of thousands of years, Fremantle is a place of ceremonies, significant cultural practices and trading. Walyalup has several significant sites and features in many traditional stories. Fremantle was established in the Walyalup area in 1829 at the time of European colonisation.

The city's early economy was driven by trade in wheat, meat and wool. By 1900 Fremantle had grown to include many of the landmarks we know today including the Fremantle Harbour, Fremantle Hospital, Fremantle Markets and the railway between the harbour and Perth. At this time the Western Australian gold rush had begun and Fremantle served as a gateway to people heading to the goldfields.

In the lead up to World War II the main industries in Fremantle were shipbuilding, soap boiling, saw milling, smelting, iron founding, furniture making, flour milling, brewing and animal skin tanning.

In the post-war period, Fremantle's suburban areas grew and the city underwent a period of consolidation. As a result of technology advancements within the shipping industry, an ever progressive Fremantle moved to diversify its economy and evolve to create more diverse population driven industries.

In 1987, Fremantle was thrust into the global spotlight when the city hosted the America's Cup defence event, held in Gage Roads offshore from Fremantle harbour. The event saw a large public and private investment in the city and subsequent growth in retail and tourism sectors, leading to the vibrant and culturally rich Fremantle we know today.

Our city today

The City of Fremantle is approximately 18 kilometres southwest of the Perth CBD and includes the suburbs of Beaconsfield, Fremantle, Hilton, North Fremantle, O'Connor,

Samson, South Fremantle and White Gum Valley. The Town of Fremantle was founded in 1871 and gained city status in 1929.

As Perth's second city, Fremantle offers a diverse range of housing options, exceptional access to public transport and a dynamic economy, creating jobs and opportunities that enable Fremantle residents to live, work and play.

The City of Fremantle (the City) employs more than 400 people and services more than 30,000 residents over a land area of 19 square kilometres.

Fremantle is often ranked as the state's most visited tourist destination outside of the Perth CBD. In October 2015, Lonely Planet voted Fremantle as one of the top 10 cities to visit in the world.

Fremantle's rich cultural history has created a city with numerous dining options, a vibrant café and bar scene, and a range of entertainment options. The arts are strikingly represented within the city, and numerous arts and music festivals take place in Fremantle each year.

Our exciting future

A key Council focus over the past few years has been to sustainably revitalise the city centre.

The strategies implemented, including innovative planning scheme amendments across key non-heritage inner-city areas, have led to a significant increase in investor confidence in Fremantle. As a result, there is currently unprecedented investment and renewal underway with the combined level of public and private investment exceeding \$1.3 billion including several civic, commercial, residential and retail developments.

As part of this, the City has set ambitious targets for the development of new dwellings, commercial office and retail floor space within the city's central area. The development pipeline will see the delivery of a mix of civic, commercial and retail projects.

Arguably the most important project is the \$270m renewal of the heart of the city. This project involves the redevelopment of multiple buildings and public spaces in Kings Square and is the largest public-private infrastructure project in Fremantle's history. The City's contribution to this is \$50m and our partners Sirona Capital are investing \$220m.

With levels of development and investment not seen since the America's Cup, Fremantle is on the cusp of a major period of revitalisation that will reinforce its position as a place of great significance to Western Australia, being home to modern facilities and high quality infrastructure.

Our vision

Fremantle: a destination city

- A city that is clever and creative.
- A city that welcomes and celebrates all people and cultures.
- A city that encourages innovation, prosperity and achievement.
- A compassionate city that cares for the wellbeing of our people and the environment we share.
- A city that thrives on diversity, that dares to be different.

Strategic Community Plan

Our highest-level plan at the City of Fremantle is our Strategic Community Plan (SCP) which sets out the vision, aspirations and objectives for our community over a 10-year timeframe. The SCP was developed through extensive research and community consultation and in 2018–19 underwent a review to ensure it continues to reflect the priorities of our community.

The City also sets strategic priorities for the medium term to focus the organisation on an annual basis which drives the development of the Corporate Business Plan.

Corporate Business Plan

The Corporate Business Plan (CBP) translates the aspirations of the SCP into operational priorities and articulates how the SCP objectives are to be delivered through services, capital works, priorities and projects. Each of the City's business units has in place an annual service plan that sits under, and informs, the CBP.

The CBP and all business unit service plans are reviewed on an annual basis to ensure the City remains agile and responsive to the changing environmental and community needs.

Our year in review

Message from the Mayor

There's an old saying that good things come to those who wait, and in this extraordinary year for Fremantle and the world we've all had to wait just a little longer than we'd like for those good things to arrive.

The 2019-20 financial year promised so much for us here in Fremantle.

Investment confidence was high, and we'd seen another record for building approvals. The Kings Square redevelopment was underway, more than 1700 state government workers were moving into their brand new offices and the revolutionary FOMO food, retail and art concept was all set to open – injecting new life and vitality to the civic heart of Fremantle.

And then came COVID-19.

In the very same week that the first workers from the Department of Communities moved into their new home in Kings Square the state went into the COVID lockdown. This global pandemic has delayed the opening of FOMO, and supply chain disruptions have also delayed the completion of our new administration building and library – the Walyalup Civic Centre.

But, despite the delays, almost all the state government workers have now moved in at Kings Square, providing an immediate and noticeable boost to local traders. FOMO is close to fully leased, with the first offerings due to open in early 2021, while the Walyalup Civic Centre is on track to open in June.

While COVID-19 has certainly been a massive shock to the local economy, I've been impressed with the resilience of local traders and how they've been able to adapt, and in some cases thrive, in these extraordinary circumstances. And I've been thrilled to see so many exciting new ventures opening, in what is a clear vote of confidence in Fremantle's future.

I've also been immensely proud of how resolute the Fremantle community has been in this time of crisis, and how readily the community has rallied to support those in need. The response to initiatives like the City's Neighbour to Neighbour program, in which people volunteered to help vulnerable people in their local area with simple errands like grocery shopping, dog walking, posting mail or simply checking in with a friendly phone call, was nothing short of overwhelming.

The City of Fremantle introduced a number of measures - such as free parking, rent relief and no increase in rate revenue - to support the community and the local economy during the worst of COVID-19. We've also developed COVID recovery plans to help Fremantle bounce back better and stronger than ever.

While COVID-19 undoubtedly dominated the second half of the 2019-20 financial year, it shouldn't overshadow the other significant events and achievements that occurred throughout the year.

It seems a lifetime ago that bushfires ravaged large parts of the country over the summer. The City assisted in setting up the Freo Fire Fund to raise money to aid fire victims, while the Fire Aid concerts at Fremantle Arts Centre raised more than \$650,000 for bushfire relief efforts.

The City also supported the hugely successful finale to the Perth Festival *Highway to Hell* – an incredible tribute to rock and roll legends AC/DC and Freo favourite son Bon Scott.

In spite of COVID-19 there were still plenty of exciting developments in 2019-20. Construction began on the transformation of the old Westgate Mall into the new Little Lane apartments, work started on the ground-breaking Nightingale project in the Knutsford precinct, and on the M/27 apartments on Fremantle Park. Development applications were approved for WA's first timber-framed office building on Josephson Street and the redevelopment of the old Woolstores shopping centre.

Early in the year we officially launched our Walyalup Reconciliation Action Plan. In the months since we've made good progress in delivering the measures outlined in the plan, including officially naming our new administration building and library the Walyalup Civic Centre.

Fremantle was already ranked in the top five of Perth's best recyclers, with more than half of the city's household waste diverted from landfill, but with the introduction of the new three-bin FOGO system in September 2019 that diversion rate will only continue to improve.

The City's advocacy efforts throughout the year were rewarded with state government funding commitments to replace the ageing Fremantle Traffic Bridge, help address coastal erosion at Port Beach and for much-needed conservation works at Arthur Head and the Round House.

How the state government manages issues such as the design and alignment of the new traffic bridge and the future for Fremantle Port following the Westport process will be critical issues for Fremantle in 2020-21.

On behalf of my fellow Fremantle councillors my profound thanks go to the City of Fremantle's exceptional staff for their efforts in what has been a truly extraordinary year.

Brad Pettitt

Mayor

Message from the CEO

No-one could have predicted at the start of the 2019-20 financial year what a dramatic impact COVID-19 would have on the local government sector generally and on the City of Fremantle in particular.

Unlike more suburban-oriented local governments with a large residential rate base, the City of Fremantle has a relatively small number of ratepayers but does have a vibrant and historic city centre and a thriving tourism and hospitality sector.

Of course, it was tourism and hospitality that were impacted the most when the state went into COVID lockdown in March 2020.

The City sought to support local businesses through this difficult period by offering free parking, rent relief on City-owned properties and committing to a budget for 2020-21 with a zero increase in rate revenue and a freeze on most fees and charges.

The City also streamlined our planning processes and offered refunds on planning fees to encourage new development, refocussed our Small Business Capacity Building program to support local traders through the pandemic, partnered with the WA Tourism Council to deliver the Destination Boost program and launched a major new television destination marketing campaign to attract visitors back to Fremantle when the COVID restrictions eased.

While doing all we could to help local businesses and the community survive the pandemic, the City also had to grapple with a massive hit to our own revenue.

Under normal circumstances around 35 per cent of the City's revenue comes from non-rate or grant sources such as parking, rents from commercial properties and fees and charges.

The onset of COVID-19 saw those revenue streams dry up, leaving a \$6 million hole in our budget from March until the end of the financial year.

That meant we had to make some very difficult decisions around how to manage our changed financial circumstances, such as reducing CAT bus services and suspending the verge mowing program.

What can't be underestimated is the impact the pandemic had on the City's staff.

Valued community facilities such as the Fremantle Library, Fremantle Leisure Centre, Samson Recreation Centre, Fremantle Visitor Centre, Fremantle Arts Centre and The Meeting Place were all forced to close.

Events like the Fremantle International Street Arts Festival and Revealed Aboriginal Art Market were cancelled.

The City's dedicated staff responded to the COVID challenge brilliantly.

Practically overnight, and ably supported by our IT team, most of the City's workforce seamlessly transitioned to working from home.

We also needed to come up with some innovative solutions to continue to provide services to our community in what was a very difficult and rapidly changing environment. For

example, our library team oversaw a huge boost to our home delivery service, while the Arts Centre moved the entire Revealed Exhibition online.

Added to this, the majority of the City's staff agreed to reduce their working hours by 20 per cent, which meant accepting a corresponding reduction in income. Senior staff - including managers, directors and myself – continued to work full time but accepted a voluntary pay reduction of 20 per cent.

Due to the closure of facilities like the library and leisure centre, there were some staff who were left without work and were directed to take annual leave or leave without pay. Regrettably, local government employees were specifically excluded from the federal government's JobKeeper program.

Fortunately, the COVID shutdowns in WA were relatively short-lived and by the end of June all facilities were open again and all City of Fremantle staff had returned to work.

The good grace with which the City's staff accepted these difficult circumstances, and fact that we were able to maintain a high level of service to community throughout that challenging time, says a great deal about the City and its people.

Of course, 2019-20 wasn't all about COVID-19 and a number of the City's great achievements were recognised with awards throughout the year.

In March the Customer Service Team took home an Australian Institute of Management Award for Excellence in Customer Service – the first time ever a local government has been recognised with the prestigious accolade.

The City's ground-breaking approach to infill housing in established suburbs – the 'Freo Alternative – Big Thinking About Small Housing' project won the Best Planning Idea - Small Project category at the Planning Institute Australia WA Awards for Planning Excellence, three Fremantle Leisure Centre lifeguards received the Royal Life Saving Society Gold Star Bravery Award for rescuing a drowning swimmer, and the City's One Day in Fremantle event was a state finalist in the Best Community Event category at the Australian Event Awards – the premier awards for the events industry in Australia.

My thanks to the Mayor and Fremantle Councillors for their ongoing support, and my profound gratitude goes to all the City's incredible staff for their tremendous efforts in what has been a particularly challenging year.

Philip St John

Chief Executive Officer

Our Elected Members

as at 30 June 2020

Dr Brad Pettitt – Mayor
Fremantle Mayor until 2021



Beaconsfield ward

Cr Geoff Graham



Cr Hannah Fitzhardinge



City ward

Cr Adin Lang



Cr Rachel Pemberton



East ward

Cr Jenny Archibald



Cr Su Groome



Hilton ward

Cr Frank Mofflin



Cr Sam Wainwright



North ward

Cr Bryn Jones



Cr Doug Thompson



South ward

Cr Andrew Sullivan
Deputy Mayor



Cr Marija Vujcic



Kings Square Renewal

The heart of Freo, redesigned for people

After many years of planning and now construction, the \$270 million revitalisation of Fremantle's civic and commercial heart is aiming at completion in late 2020–21.

The largest public-private infrastructure project in Fremantle's history, the partnership between the City of Fremantle and Sirona Capital will transform the heart of the Port City. Residents and visitors will be able to:

Eat and shop – FOMO, a retain and dining experience designed with Freo people in mind, unlike anything seen before in Australia.

Work – new five-star green star commercial spaces including office accommodation for more than 1,700 State Government employees who relocated to Fremantle in 2019–20.

Relax – a revamped city square complete with landscaped grassed areas, shady trees, public art and new street furniture.

Play – a major new children's play space and baby change facilities.

Learn and transact – state-of-the-art council customer service and community learning hub, including a new library

Meet – new City administration building with purpose-built indoor and outdoor community spaces and meeting rooms.

The new precinct will also:

Boost the local economy – more than 2,100 new local jobs and an estimated \$358m injected into the local economy

Cater for everyone – designed for accessibility, the new buildings and public spaces will enable people of all ages and abilities to enjoy everything on offer in Kings Square

Embrace technology – Free Wifi throughout the precinct with CCTV and enhanced lighting

Utilise ESD (Environmentally Sustainable Design) principles – Energy efficient building design with the use of renewable energy and water saving technologies

Be sensitive to local heritage - the buildings and public spaces will fit with the unique character and history of Kings Square, enhancing the heritage values of the Fremantle Town Hall and church and becoming Freo's future heritage

More workers, more activity during the working week, more people that may move to Fremantle to be closer to work in the city centre, more shops, more money for the local economy, more indirect jobs created, more community events, improved community safety and a better reputation for Fremantle.

It's a game-changer for Fremantle!

Highlights and achievements

Awards

- The meticulous restoration of the historic Fremantle Town Hall took out a national construction award. McCorkell Constructions, the City's contractor on the \$3.1 million project, won the 'National Commercial Historical Restoration/Renovation' award at the Master Builders Australia National Excellence in Construction awards.
- Four Fremantle Leisure Centre lifeguards were presented with Royal Lifesaving Society Gold Stars for Bravery for saving the life of a swimmer.
- The City of Fremantle's commitment to the arts was recognised at the State Arts and Culture Partnership Honours for its partnership with local arts and health organisation DADAA.
- The 2019 Street Arts Festival won the Outstanding Event Award at the Fremantle Business Awards.
- One Day in Fremantle event was recognised with an Australian Government award for promoting Indigenous reconciliation. One Day took out the Promoting Indigenous Recognition category at the 2019 National Awards for Local Government.
- The City of Fremantle's commitment to Positive Ageing was recognised by the awarding of the 2019 LG Honour Professional Honours Award for Partnerships and Collaboration for Dance Hall Days.
- The 'Freo Alternative – Big Thinking About Small Housing' project won the Best Planning Idea - Small Project category at the Planning Institute Australia WA Awards for Planning Excellence.

Customer service

City of Fremantle won the Australian Institute of Management Pinnacle Award 2019–20 for Customer Service Excellence.

It was the first time a local government authority won a Pinnacle award for customer service excellence. The award was the result of implementing a customer service improvement plan with the aim to foster a customer-first culture and seek higher levels of customer satisfaction from highly performing services across the organisation.

The City wanted to enhance the customer experience and simplify for the customer what is a complex organisation with the matrix of services the City delivers to residents, ratepayers and customers.

Over the past 12 months, the customer service team have handled 57,500 calls, an increase of 2,500 on the previous year. The average call wait time is 10 seconds. In other statistics:

- 23,400 emails were received and responded to
- 12,200 customers were served at the front counter
- 358 customer satisfaction phone surveys were completed by an independent researcher.

Customer satisfaction for our customer service team was 96%, an increase of 2% on previous years.

Customer satisfaction with Service Delivery was 81%, an increase of 10% over previous years.

Some key improvements were:

- Increased ability of customer centre staff to resolve issues at first point of contact delivering a wider range of services by reducing handoffs and multiple staff interventions.
- Improved customer satisfaction via more rapid and focused responses to enquires and service requests.
- Optimising of back office resources to deal with service requests, adhering to service level agreements and keeping customers informed of progress.
- Increased productive time resulting from reduced errors and rework and providing consistent information to customers.
- More frequent meeting of customer and business expectations.
- Redesign of the online customer service request portal to enable customer self-service as a priority.
- Implementing service quality and continuous improvement to processes and procedures through using customer feedback from customer satisfaction surveys.

Looking back – month by month

July 2019

Walyalup Reconciliation Action Plan officially launched

The City of Fremantle's Walyalup Reconciliation Action Plan (WRAP) was officially launched at a special Elders lunch as part of Fremantle's 2019 NAIDOC week celebrations.

The WRAP was developed in consultation with Fremantle's Reconciliation Action Plan Working Group, local Elders and Aboriginal people and other stakeholders through a series of workshops and meeting.

Fremantle Elder Marie Taylor said the launch of the plan was a significant step in Fremantle's reconciliation journey.

Kings Square public realm contract awarded

A \$1.6 million contract to upgrade to the public spaces around Kings Square was awarded to Perth-based civil engineering and construction company MG Group.

The contract included supply and installation of concrete pavement, cobbles and pavers, soft landscaping, lighting and electrical, CCTV, furnishings and other associated works.

The public realm upgrades are an important component of the broader \$270 million Kings Square Renewal project, which also includes the City's new civic centre and library, Sirona Capital's FOMO food, retail and art concept and new offices for more than 1700 state government workers.

Investment confidence high despite sluggish WA economy

A review of the City of Fremantle's Economic Development Strategy suggested there was increasing confidence in Fremantle as a place to invest despite the stagnation in the WA economy.

In 2017-18 Fremantle reached a record high of \$313 million worth of residential and commercial property approved for construction, defying the WA trend which has seen building approvals fall by 9.2 per cent over the past year.

Of Fremantle's current \$1.3 billion development pipeline more than \$600 million was either built or under construction, with recently completed residential apartment developments continuing to grow the inner-city population.

South Fremantle solar farm gets environmental approval

A proposal to develop a solar farm on the former South Fremantle tip site cleared its last major regulatory hurdle after the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) signed off on plans to manage the site.

The solar farm, to be built and operated by Australian renewable energy company Epuron, will cover approximately 8 hectares of the 19.4 hectare landfill site on Cockburn Road.

DWER accepted a contaminated sites auditor's recommendation that the site was suitable for use as a solar farm provided the Construction Environment Management Plan and Site Management Plan were adhered to.

Fremantle Festival: 10 Nights in Port

The City of Fremantle embraced winter with a celebration of the Port City's wonders and local community traditions.

The Fremantle Festival, the longest running community festival in Australia, was been reincarnated as 10 Nights in Port and offered an incredible first-ever winter program.

The council's decision to move Fremantle Festival to winter was welcomed by the Fremantle Chamber of Commerce and local business owners.

Fremantle balloon ban in force

Fremantle's ban on the release of gas-filled balloons came into effect on 6 July.

The council's determination to prohibit the release of gas-filled balloons from all local government property in the City of Fremantle followed a month-long public consultation period in which all submissions received supported the ban.

When balloons are released they burst high in the atmosphere and cause jellyfish shaped pieces of debris to fall. Sea turtles and other marine creatures can mistake these brightly coloured pieces of marine debris as food, which can prove fatal for them.

August 2019

City welcomes partnership to tackle homelessness in Fremantle

The City of Fremantle welcomed a partnership between state and local government, the private sector and community service providers to launch the 20 Lives 20 Homes campaign to address rough sleeping in Fremantle.

The two-year initiative provides housing and wrap-around support to some of the most disadvantaged and vulnerable people in Fremantle.

The program is coordinated by Ruah Community Services in conjunction with St Patrick's Community Support Centre, Fremantle Foundation and the City of Fremantle, with the state government contributing \$395,000, the City of Fremantle \$80,000 and the private sector raising almost \$1 million to support the program.

Lotterywest comes to play in Kings Square

The City of Fremantle was successful in securing a \$342,000 grant from Lotterywest to go towards the new play space in Kings Square.

Inspired by the Fremantle's industrial history and close links with nature, the concept design for the play space includes features such as cranes, bridges, train tracks and shipping containers and incorporates bold lighting treatments and natural elements including water and trees.

Fremantle Mayor Brad Pettitt said the play space is a critical element in the Kings Square Renewal project and the plan to bring more people and activity back to the centre of Fremantle.

Freo officially a film-friendly city

Fremantle officially became a film friendly city following the adoption of a new Film Friendly City Policy by Fremantle Council.

The policy aims to attract more film and television productions to Fremantle by offering reductions in fees and charges, streamlining approvals and providing support with locations and logistics.

Mayor Brad Pettitt said Fremantle was an attractive destination for filmmakers and the film industry represented a significant economic development opportunity for the city.

Heavy hitters called in for golf course redesign

Some of Australia's most respected golf course designers were engaged to reconfigure the Fremantle Public Golf Course.

The City appointed Perth-based landscape architects Aspect Studios to undertake the project, including specialist golf course designer Richard Chamberlain, landscape architect Stuart Pullyblank and project manager Mal Birch.

The redesign of the golf course, needed to make way for the Main Roads WA upgrade of High Street, will deliver a redeveloped nine-hole, par 34 course and provide equivalent driving range and practice facilities, while also retaining mature trees and minimising the impact on neighbouring Booyeembara Park.

Freo leads the way on sustainable buildings

Fremantle Council updated its successful Sustainable Building Policy to ensure Fremantle continued to be a leader in sustainable development.

The Sustainable Building Policy was adopted in 2011 and required new residential and commercial buildings with a floor area of greater than 1000m² to achieve a minimum 4-star 'Green Star' rating.

As a result of the policy Fremantle has become a showcase for sustainable development through projects like WGV in White Gum Valley, Liv apartments on Queen Victoria Street and the East Village in the Knutsford Precinct.

Solar panels mean less spent on bills, more on balls

Local sporting clubs were forecast to save thousands of dollars on their power bills after solar panels were installed at sporting facilities around Fremantle.

The panels were installed at Gilbert Fraser Reserve in North Fremantle, Ken Allen Field in Beaconsfield and Stevens Reserve and Frank Gibson Reserve in Fremantle.

North Fremantle Associated Clubs Secretary Treasurer Armando De Abreu said the reduction in power costs delivered by the solar panels would make a huge difference for local sporting clubs.

City of Fremantle teams up with Tourism Council and Chamber of Commerce to support small business

Following the success of a pilot program delivered earlier in 2019, the City of Fremantle committed to continuing the delivery of its Business Capacity Building Program.

The program provides small businesses in Fremantle access to subsidised training, support and one-on-one mentoring.

The City teamed up with the Fremantle Chamber of Commerce and Tourism Council WA to diversify the support on offer and provide alternative ways for businesses to engage with the program.

September 2019

FOGO is here!

City of Fremantle rolled out the three-bin Food Organic Garden Organic (FOGO) waste management system to more than 11,000 households across Fremantle.

The new FOGO bins mean that instead of nutrient-rich kitchen and garden waste going to landfill it is converted into high quality compost to be used on farms, parks and gardens, which not only reduces harmful greenhouse gas emissions but also saves money on landfill costs.

The state government's Waste Strategy has a target for all households in the Perth and Peel region to go FOGO by 2025.

One Day a finalist at Australian Event Awards

The One Day in Fremantle event was recognised as one of the best events in Western Australia by being named as a state finalist at the prestigious Australian Event Awards.

The Australian Event Awards are the premier awards for the events industry in Australia.

One Day's selection as a state finalist in the Best Community Event category recognised the benefits achieved by the event through community building and community engagement.

Freo Bike Plan formally adopted

A new plan designed to encourage more people in Fremantle to ride a bike more often was formally adopted by Fremantle Council.

The Bike Plan 2019-2024 sets the City's priorities for bike infrastructure projects, programs and promotional activities for the next five years.

The City's Integrated Transport Strategy sets a target that by 2030 Fremantle should have a connected, safe and seamless bicycle network that encourages cycling to be a convenient, everyday choice for how to move around the city.

Fremantle Library marks 70th anniversary

September 2019 was a big month for Fremantle Library as it celebrated 70 years of operation with an exciting line-up of community events.

The Fremantle Free Lending Library was opened on 5 September 1949 by state librarian Dr James Sykes Battye. Located at 13 South Terrace Fremantle – the Cappuccino Strip building today occupied by Dome café – the library was on the first floor. Its shelves contained 5000 books, and became the first wholly rate-supported public library in Western Australia.

The library now has nearly 25,000 members and saw more than 130,000 people walk through the doors last financial year.

Fremantle's Community Safety Plan endorsed

A plan to set priorities for community safety and crime prevention over the next five years was endorsed by Fremantle Council.

The Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan was developed by the City's Community Safety Reference Group, which includes senior members of WVA Police, City of Fremantle elected members and staff.

The plan identifies three key areas for the City to focus on to ensure Fremantle remained a safe and welcoming place – maintaining close relationships with the police, government agencies and local businesses; supporting community development and crime prevention initiatives and investing in infrastructure like the CCTV network.

October 2019

Meet your new council

Four new faces were elected to the Fremantle Council in the local government elections.

Geoff Graham in Beaconsfield Ward, Su Groome in East Ward, Frank Mofflin in Hilton Ward and Marija Vujcic in South Ward were all elected to four-year terms.

Councillors Rachel Pemberton in City Ward and Bryn Jones in North Ward were also re-elected for another four years.

Mayor Brad Pettitt thanked retiring councillors Ingrid Waltham, Dave Hume and Jeff McDonald, and acknowledged the contribution of the departing Jon Strachan, who served on the council with distinction for 12 years.

Lights on at Hilton Park

Local sporting clubs were given a major boost through the installation of four new light towers at Hilton Park.

The latest technology LED lights replaced the three ageing and non-compliant light towers that were removed from the upper oval at Hilton Park earlier in the year.

The new LED lights are noticeably brighter than the old metal halide ones, can be switched on and off immediately without the need for warming up or cooling down and are much cheaper to run because they use less energy and require less maintenance.

Introducing EVie – the electric rubbish truck

The City of Fremantle demonstrated its commitment to sustainability through a trial of a new electric-powered rubbish truck.

EVie the EV plied the streets of Fremantle as part of the trial to assess the performance of electric vehicles in local conditions.

A normal rubbish trucks uses about 500 litres of diesel fuel and produces more than 1.3 tonnes of carbon dioxide emissions every week.

FERN fruit trees find a new home

Five fruit trees on the former site of the Fremantle Environmental Resource Network were moved to a new home to allow for the upgrade of High Street by Main Roads WA.

Four of the fruit trees were relocated to the WGV Community Orchard in White Gum Valley, while a Kaffir Lime tree has been moved to the Hilton Harvest Community Garden.

Brave staff honoured for saving swimmer's life

Staff at the Fremantle Leisure Centre were honoured for their heroic efforts in saving the life of a woman who suffered a seizure while swimming.

Lifeguards James Annetts, Jasmine Shepherd and Georgia Ray, as well as swim instructor Jessica Cannon, were presented with a Royal Life Saving Society Gold Star Bravery Award during a ceremony at the State Reception Centre in Kings Park.

Podger Lane honours North Fremantle digger

A North Fremantle football player killed on the Western Front in the First World War had a street named in his honour.

Samuel Podger played for the North Fremantle Football Club and was living on Ellen Street in Fremantle when he enlisted in the First Australian Imperial Force in 1915.

North Fremantle Football Club President Tony Misich said it was important for the club to honour past players and keep alive the memory of its fallen heroes.

November 2019

Fremantle welcomes broadening of anti-whinge laws

The City of Fremantle welcomed the latest steps towards reforms that would help protect live music and entertainment venues from complaints about noise.

The so-called 'anti-whinge' laws would allow local governments to establish special entertainment precincts through their local planning scheme in which venues could apply to exceed normal noise levels.

The original proposals for the reforms focussed on Northbridge, but following submissions from the City of Fremantle the scope was expanded to include all local governments, not just the City of Perth.

Dance Hall Days waltzes away with local government award

A City of Fremantle initiative to encourage senior citizens to remain connected and active in their community was recognised with a local government award.

The City's Dance Hall Days program took out the Partnerships and Collaboration Award at the Local Government Professionals WA 2019 Honour Awards.

Dance Hall Days is a monthly facilitated dance for over 55s which includes a one-hour dance lesson, a variety of live bands and a range of dances to encourage everyone to have a go.

Lotterywest grant for Kulunga Kindergarten

The City of Fremantle welcomed a grant from Lotterywest to restore the former Kulunga Aboriginal Kindergarten in Hilton.

The funding was allocated for the Meerilinga Young Children's Foundation to create a community hub for family and community services such as parenting support, early learning programs and playgroups.

Freo Alternative wins another award

A ground-breaking approach to infill housing in established suburbs by the City of Fremantle was recognised with a prestigious planning award.

The 'Freo Alternative – Big Thinking About Small Housing' project won the Best Planning Idea - Small Project category at the Planning Institute Australia WA 2019 Awards for Planning Excellence.

The Freo Alternative was a five-year project designed to find a new way to meet the state government's infill development targets and limit urban sprawl while also protecting the amenity that people valued in their neighbourhoods.

December 2019

Christmas in Freo

Santa Claus and his helpers were back in Freo spreading Christmas cheer, handing out lollies to the kids and paying for shoppers' parking.

The City of Fremantle also offered two hours of free parking via the PayStay app and ran the #shopfreo competition to encourage people to come to Fremantle for their Christmas shopping.

The City also staged the popular Bazaar Christmas Market at Fremantle Arts Centre and Carols by Candlelight at Fremantle Oval.

Boo Park mountain bike trails move to the next phase

Plans to establish formal mountain bike trails in Fremantle's Booyeembara Park progressed to the next phase after a study concluded the site was suitable.

Following an approach by local mountain bike enthusiasts the Fremantle Council committed to conducting a land use compatibility feasibility study to explore the idea of creating mountain bike trails in Boo Park.

After receiving the results of the study the council agreed to progress to the next phase in the process, which involved developing a mountain bike trail concept plan, liaising with the state government on environmental requirements and identifying potential funding partners.

Cycling Without Age rides into Freo

Cycling Without Age, an international not-for-profit organisation that allows elderly and less mobile people to experience an outdoor ride on trishaw e-bikes piloted by volunteer cyclists, launched in Fremantle.

The social enterprise was partially funded by the City of Fremantle's Arts and Community Grants program and received \$5000 to help get it off the ground.

City of Fremantle Director of Community Development Michelle Brennand said Cycling Without Age encouraged ageing in a positive context and built bridges between generations.

City of Fremantle and Notre Dame collaborate to grow tech

The City of Fremantle and Notre Dame University formed a partnership to support the tech-based event Freo Startup Fest.

The inaugural Fremantle event was part of West Tech Fest - Western Australia's premier innovation festival – and brought together WA's startup community to celebrate the growth and successes of the startup ecosystem.

January 2020

Dinosaurs alive in Freo for the school holidays

Thousands of kids enjoyed a *ROAR*-some adventure in Fremantle over the school holidays on the hunt for some huge, life-like dinosaurs.

Throughout January there were ten dinosaurs to be found at key locations around the city, including the Fremantle Markets, Fremantle Prison and Fishing Boat Harbour.

The animatronic dinosaurs, which moved and roared, included the fearsome Tyrannosaurus Rex and everyone's favourite herbivore Triceratops.

There were also special dinosaur-themed kids activities at the WA Shipwrecks Museum, Kidogo Arthouse, Toyworld and Fremantle Library.

New look Visitor Centre ready for summer

The City of Fremantle's revamped Visitor Centre at the Fremantle Town Hall officially opened for business, just in time for the busy summer season.

Visitor Information Services Team Leader Rosetta Letizia said the changes, which included the centre doubling in size and being upgraded to feature a relaxing lounge area, meant they could now offer a much better experience to visitors to Fremantle.

New electric buggy helps keep Freo clean and green

A new energy-efficient electric buggy was added to Fremantle's fleet of city cleaning vehicles.

The new buggy replaced an old diesel-powered buggy and is used by the City of Fremantle's clean-up team as they move around the city centre emptying the bins, picking up litter and cleaning up mess.

Fremantle community coming together to support bushfire victims

The Fremantle community came together to raise money and offer support for the victims of the bushfires that raged across the country.

The Fremantle Foundation established the 'Freo Fire Fund' to raise funds to help fire-affected communities and advocate for strategies that reduce the severity and frequency of bushfires.

Fremantle Council also approved a donation of \$10,000 to the Freo Fire Fund to assist communities affected by the devastating bushfires.

City-wide book club launches

The Fremantle Book Club, a joint initiative by City of Fremantle and Fremantle Press, officially kicked off with the aim to unite people living, working, visiting and studying in Freo around a single story.

Fremantle Mayor Brad Pettitt said Freo's inaugural city-wide book club would support local authors, promote a culture of creativity in the community and connect likeminded literary fans.

Fremantle welcomes Port Beach funding commitment

The City of Fremantle welcomed the state government's commitment to help fund the construction of a temporary rock wall to protect coastal assets at Port Beach.

The construction of a rock wall was Fremantle Council's preferred interim measure to protect facilities including the change rooms, surf club annex and Coast Café from coastal erosion.

The government announced it would match the City's \$200,000 contribution towards the project, which would extend the existing rock wall further north and be in place ahead of the first winter storms that generally cause the most erosion damage.

One Day shines spotlight on emerging young talent

Some of WA's best young artists were showcased during this year's One Day in Fremantle event.

The free, all-day event commenced with a traditional smoking ceremony at Bathers Beach in the morning and concluded with a sunset ceremony featuring the burning of six balga trees, signifying reflection and renewal.

Other activities included boomerang painting, rock mandalas, weaving, an art exhibition, storytelling and poetry readings along with the Uluru Statement from the Heart and a number of other information stalls.

Awards for Freo's top citizens

An advocate striving to create greater opportunities for Aboriginal families in the Fremantle area was named Fremantle's Citizen of the Year.

Heidi Mippy worked as a youth worker, police officer, child protection worker and in many other roles before focusing on establishing the Djidi Djidi Girls Academy at Fremantle College.

Nyoongar Elder Betty Garlett was named Fremantle's Senior Citizen of the Year, while Fremantle's Young Citizen of the Year was artist Alice Ford.

February 2020

Fire Aid raises more than \$650,000 for bushfire relief

Fremantle's two Fire Aid benefit concerts at Fremantle Arts Centre raised more than \$650,000 for fire services, local communities and wildlife protection following the devastating bushfires around Australia.

The concept for Fire Aid originated from the bands and their manager Phil Stevens, who said it was a direct reaction to the horrendous images of the fires and stories of people's loss.

Container Rainbow gets some TLC

One of Fremantle's most loved and iconic works of public art received a makeover.

Commissioned by the City of Fremantle and installed overlooking the Swan River and Fremantle Port in 2016, *Rainbow* by Perth artist Marcus Canning instantly became one of Fremantle's most recognisable structures.

Fremantle's new civic building and library named Walyalup Civic Centre

The City of Fremantle's new civic building and library in Kings Square was officially named the Walyalup Civic Centre.

Fremantle Council agreed to the name in recognition of the Traditional Owners of Fremantle and in the spirit of the City's Reconciliation Action Plan.

Walyalup is the traditional Whadjuk Nyoongar name for the geographic location of Fremantle.

State government workers to get a warm welcome in Freo

The City of Fremantle worked with government agencies and local businesses to ensure state government workers got a warm welcome when they moved into their new home at Kings Square.

The City of Fremantle and the departments of Communities and Transport, with support from the Fremantle Chamber of Commerce, put together a welcome pack providing tips from locals on their favourite shops, cafes and lunch spots and offering special discounts from local businesses.

The City also offered free walking tours by the award-winning Fremantle Tours to help the newcomers familiarise themselves with the city.

March 2020

Shuttle bus to heaven after Highway to Hell

The City of Fremantle provided a free shuttle service to ferry people from the *Rainbow* into central Fremantle after the Perth Festival's epic *Highway to Hell* event.

Taking inspiration from the classic AC/DC song 'Highway to Hell' – Canning Highway was transformed into the world's longest stage, with a host of local and international artists performing AC/DC songs from stages on the back of semi-trailers in a slow 'hit parade' from Applecross to Fremantle.

More than 100,000 people flocked to *Highway to Hell*, and the free shuttle service made it easier for foot-weary revellers to get into Freo after enjoying the event.

Department of Communities become part of the Freo family

The first 300 staff from the Department of Communities officially moved into their new head office in Fremantle's Kings Square.

The state government workers occupied new office space created as part of the Kings Square Renewal project – a \$270 million redevelopment of Fremantle's civic heart by the City of Fremantle and Sirona Capital.

By the end of June more than 1700 staff from the Department of Communities and Department of Transport had relocated to Kings Square, providing a substantial boost to the local economy and Fremantle traders.

North Fremantle 'My Home' project approved

An innovative project that takes advantage of surplus state government land to provide housing to homeless women aged 55 and over was given the green light by Fremantle Council.

The 'My Home' proposal involves the construction of 18 self-contained single bedroom units on Congdon Street in North Fremantle on vacant land that is currently part of a railway reserve.

City of Fremantle best in WA for customer service

The City of Fremantle's outstanding customer service was recognised with a major award at the Australian Institute of Management WA Pinnacle Awards.

The City's customer service team took out *The West Australian* Customer Service Excellence Award, which provides recognition for an organisation that has achieved outstanding results through key initiatives that demonstrate leadership and commitment to excellence in customer service.

Entry to the award was open to all organisations across the corporate, government, community and not-for-profit sectors in Australia that have a significant footprint in Western Australia.

City launches Neighbour to Neighbour project

The City of Fremantle provided assistance to members of the community who faced unprecedented challenges and increased isolation due to COVID-19.

The City's Neighbour to Neighbour project aimed to support communities at high risk of being impacted by the threats of COVID-19, including seniors, people with a disability, people from culturally and linguistically diverse (CALD) backgrounds and Indigenous people.

Neighbour to Neighbour encouraged local residents to sign up and volunteer to help vulnerable people in their community with simple errands, including grocery shopping, dog walking, posting mail or simply checking in with a friendly phone call.

COVID-19 support available to small business

As part of its Small Business Capacity Building Program, the City of Fremantle partnered with Business Foundations to deliver complimentary one-on-one advisory sessions to provide information on how to access state and federal government COVID-19 stimulus packages.

The City also introduced free parking, offered rent relief on City-owned properties, deferred statutory fees and waived alfresco dining fees as part of a package of measures to support local businesses during the pandemic.

April 2020

Revealed goes online

The COVID-19 pandemic forced the cancellation of the highly anticipated Revealed Art Market to protect public health and the safety of the artists involved.

Fremantle Arts Centre adapted to continue to offer remote and regional artists the opportunity to earn much needed income.

Artworks from Fremantle Art Centre's 2020 Revealed Exhibition, an annual showcase of the quality and diversity of Western Australian Aboriginal art, became available to view and purchase online.

Fremantle Library embraces new ways to connect community

An expanded home delivery service and contactless drive-through option to return borrowed books were some of the arrangements the Fremantle Library put in place to support the community during the COVID-19 crisis.

While Fremantle Library had to close its 'physical' building in response to a mandated Federal Government direction to slow the spread of COVID-19, staff were eager to keep library services functioning and expand other areas to members to help them stay connected.

Fremantle looks towards COVID-19 recovery

The City of Fremantle looked ahead to life beyond COVID-19 and began planning for a strong recovery.

Fremantle Council agreed to form three special internal working groups dedicated to driving the City's approach to economic and community recovery.

Each working group will be comprised of a number of councillors and relevant senior staff, along with the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer.

May 2020

Fremantle Recycling Centre gets a boost

The City of Fremantle welcomed a state government grant to establish a Household Hazardous Waste disposal facility at the Fremantle Recycling Centre.

Household Hazardous Waste (HHW) includes items like aerosols, batteries and paint that can't be disposed of in household bins.

Mayor Brad Pettitt said the new facility would provide another boost to recycling rates in Fremantle.

Fremantle Council adopts cat local law

Fremantle Council adopted a local law to protect native wildlife from predation by cats.

The Cat Management Local Law designates 12 areas within the City of Fremantle as cat prohibited areas, including parks like Booyeembara Park and Sir Frederick Samson Park, beach and river reserves and golf courses.

If any registered cat is captured in one of the cat prohibited areas the owner is committing an offence and subject to a \$200 fine.

Burglary foiled by Fremantle Community Safety Team

The City of Fremantle's Community Safety Team helped to foil a burglary on a clothing store in Fremantle's city centre.

The CCTV operator notified members of the City's Community Safety Team, who attended and made contact with the offender. Police arrived a short time later and arrested the man.

The City of Fremantle is one of only three local governments in WA to have an actively monitored CCTV network, so police can be alerted to any incidents and respond quickly.

City services reopen

The City of Fremantle announced the first steps towards the reopening of facilities and services in line with the easing of state government COVID-19 restrictions.

Facilities like the Fremantle Library, customer service desk and the Fremantle Community Legal Centre were all progressively reopened throughout May, with sneeze screens installed and hand sanitiser made available to protect customers and staff.

Public toilets, beach showers, barbecues and drinking fountains were also reopened with an enhanced cleaning regime.

June 2020

Ord Street protected bike lane to improve safety

The City of Fremantle made improvements to its network of bicycle paths by creating a protected bike lane along Ord Street.

Fremantle Mayor Brad Pettitt said the Ord Street project was part of a series of upgrades designed to encourage more people to take up cycling.

Mayors unite for cleaner freight

Local government leaders along the Fremantle Port freight link banded together to call for road freight improvements for industry and community.

The mayors of Fremantle, Melville and East Fremantle put their collective support behind cleaner freight initiatives that will enable more efficient use of the road network by capping freight volumes and placing stricter controls on the types of trucks allowed to transport freight.

Swim, gym and community sports back on in Fremantle

Fremantle Leisure Centre and Samson Recreation Centre reopened after being temporarily closed in March 2020 following government directive to ensure community safety and reduce the risk of spreading COVID-19.

Mayor Brad Pettitt said the City was excited to welcome back swimmers, gym goers and indoor sports to the Fremantle Leisure Centre and Samson Recreation Centre.

Council calls for community input on new traffic bridge

Fremantle Council urged the state government to ensure the local community is properly consulted on the design of the replacement Fremantle Traffic Bridge.

The state and federal governments have committed matching funding to the \$230 million project last year and the new bridge has been included on a list of projects to be fast tracked as part of the state government's COVID-19 economic recovery measures.

Mayor Brad Pettitt said the new bridge would be a critical gateway into Fremantle so the design needed to be befitting of its prominent location and help to improve connectivity between North Fremantle, Cantonment Hill, Victoria Quay and the river foreshore.

Funding sought for urgent Round House conservation works

Fremantle Council committed \$500,000 towards works to improve the safety of the severely eroded cliffs at Arthur Head - the site of the historic Round House - and called on the state government to match that commitment.

In March 2018 the City of Fremantle closed the Whalers Tunnel under the Round House and fenced off areas at the base of the cliffs in the historic Arthur Head Reserve after receiving advice that overhanging rock could be unstable and posed a safety risk.

The tunnel was reopened after the City erected temporary scaffolding at the western entrance to protect pedestrians in the event of a rock fall.

A report recommending remedial works worth an estimated \$1.8 million were endorsed by Fremantle Council in April 2019.

Looking ahead

Challenges and future outlook

The year ahead will be a challenging one for the City with the focus firmly on supporting the community and local community as it continues to recover from the impacts of COVID-19.

After years in planning and preparation, this year will see the Kings Square Renewal project come to fruition, with the new civic centre and library expected to be operational by the end of the 2020–21 financial year.

This is truly a once-in-a-generation project, which will completely revitalise Fremantle's civic heart, attract thousands of new workers and residents and be the catalyst for millions of dollars of further investment.

The new financial year shapes as one unlike any in living memory.

The tremendous public health, social and economic upheaval created by the COVID-19 pandemic impacted the community and the City in ways that could not have been imagined this time last year.

At the forefront of Council's budget deliberations for the year ahead was the knowledge that so many Fremantle businesses and residents took a huge financial hit.

As well as forecasting a zero increase in rate revenue, Council adopted a new hardship policy to provide relief to ratepayers facing financial stress. COVID-19 also had a significant impact on the City's finances. It is estimated the City will lose about \$4 million in revenue in 2020–21 from parking, commercial rents and other income sources.

The loss of revenue and a commitment to stepping up support for people in need in the Fremantle community and the business sector meant the City had to make some very tough decisions to focus on the provision of core services and the delivery of a capital works program designed to be a catalyst for flow-on benefits to the broader community.

The situation with rates was made more complicated by the revaluation in 2020 of properties by the state government's Valuer General.

This meant that while the City has committed to no overall rate increase in the new financial year, rates notices may go up or down depending on the change in the Gross Rental Value of specific properties.

Almost three quarters of Fremantle ratepayers will see their rates notice for 2020-21 either stay the same or go down compared to last year's rates bill. Ten per cent will see an increase of less than two per cent, and 16 per cent of ratepayers will see their rates go up by more than two per cent.

Every year councils work out how much revenue is required to provide the services and facilities the community needs, and then calculate the rate-in-the-dollar based on that.

This year because on average GRV's in Fremantle have gone down by about 10 per cent the rate-in-the-dollar has gone up by 10 per cent, but the amount of revenue collected will stay the same as last year.

Despite the financial impact of COVID-19 the 2020-21 annual budget still includes funds for a substantial capital works program, including:

- Completion of Walyalup Civic Centre and Library
- New Kings Square play space
- Public realm upgrades at Newman Court and Kings Square
- Fremantle Golf Course, club house and community facility
- Fremantle Markets building works
- Arthur Head conservation works
- Container Deposit Scheme refund point at Fremantle Recycling Centre
- New Fremantle Park car park

Our people

Executive Leadership Team

Philip St John
Chief Executive Officer



Glen Dougall
Director City Business



Michelle Brennand
Director Community Development



Graham Tattersall
Director Infrastructure
and Project Delivery



Paul Garbett
Director Strategic Planning
and Projects



Our services

City business

Economic development and marketing

Parking

City parking officers enforce laws and regulations that allow for safe, fair and equitable access to parking in Fremantle. The team ensures there is regular turnover of parking bays in the busy city centre; residents have clear access to their driveways and the safe movement of traffic is facilitated with care and compassion.

The team strives to make Fremantle a friendly and accessible environment and has shifted focus from strict enforcement to include public education and offering alternative solutions to parking issues.

The City's revenue from parking infringements is approximately \$1.4 million. The City also issued 394 residential parking permits.

The City aims to provide the right balance between residential and commercial parking in Fremantle. Highlights include:

- Increasing the use of mobile apps to help access payment for parking.
- Moving towards the use of electronic permits to remove the need for residential and commercial customers to attend Council offices to purchase permits.
- Improved customer service by resolving ticket machine issues in real time over the phone or in person so that our customers are able to pay for their parking and avoid receiving a parking infringement.
- Better communication of faults between customers.
- Saving customers' money and time on unnecessary parking appeals and improvement on our response rate to customer complaints.

Fremantle CBD parking bays

There are 27 car parks managed by the City across Fremantle, with bays distributed as follows:

Type of parking	Number of bays
Accord	58
Authorised vehicles only	83
Buses	31
Car parking (general)	2,206
Electric cars	4
Loading zone	62
Motorcycles or bikes	182
Police	12
Street parking	1,716
Tour coaches	10

Taxis	8
Ticket machines	166

Property Management

The property team manages the City's property portfolio that includes a mix of community and commercial properties. The portfolio generates approximately \$3 million in revenue for the City each year and tenancies are used to deliver important community services, or to improve the appeal of Fremantle to visitors. During this year, the City has been focused heavily on the negotiating leases for new City of Fremantle Civic Building's hospitality, retail and office spaces.

At the end of the financial year, there were no vacancies for City-owned properties with a large amount of the new agreements this year being for community purposes.

The following leases were provided or amended over the past 12 months:

Tenant	Address	Term	Option	Start date	Rent
Fremantle Theatre Company	Victoria Hall, 179 High Street, Fremantle	12 months	Nil	1 November 2020	Peppercorn
Riley's Auto Electrics	Portion of 2 Jones Street, O'Connor	6 months	Nil	29 February 2020	\$7,054pa + GST
Air Kraft Pty Ltd	Portion of 2 Jones Street, O'Connor	6 months	Nil	29 February 2020	\$3000pa + GST
Commercial and Domestic Construction	Portion of 2 Jones Street, O'Connor	6 months	Nil	29 February 2020	\$5000pa + GST
Fremantle Theatre Company	Portion of 2 Jones Street, O'Connor	6 months	Nil	28 September 2020	\$200pa + GST
Dalezzone Pty Ltd	Portion of 2 Jones Street, O'Connor	6 months	Nil	29 February 2020	\$3000pa + GST
Emme2 Pty Ltd T/A Ocean Cycles	2 Phillimore Street, Fremantle	3 years	Nil	1 June 2020	\$6,000pa + GST
Georgiou Group Pty Ltd	10A Wood Street, Fremantle	15 months	Nil	26 February 2020	\$63,000pa + GST
Fremantle Park Sport and Community Centre	36 Ellen Street, Fremantle	5 Years	Nil	13 March 2020	Peppercorn
Fremantle Biennale	Portion of 141 Queen Victoria Street, Fremantle	6 months	Nil	17 August 2020	Peppercorn

Sunset Markets	Portion of South Beach Reserve	5 months	Nil	1 December 2020	Fees waived
Agreements now ceased					
Geodis Wilson	39A Daly Street, South Fremantle	9 year	Nil	1 January 2011	\$40,510pa + GST
Men Behaving Handy	10A Wood Street, Fremantle	11 years	Nil	1 November 2009	\$5,716 pa + GST
Evergreen Golf Pty Ltd	20 Montreal Street, Fremantle	19 years	Nil	8 November 2001	\$90,829pa + GST

Economic development

The economic development strategy 2015–20 includes four program areas which outline the priorities of the strategy:

- 1) Place management, activation and urban realm.
- 2) Customer experience, marketing and business improvement.
- 3) Development and management of council properties.
- 4) Attraction of business, industry and investment.

The role of the team, guided by this strategy, is to facilitate development of a resilient and evolving local economy with increased levels of public and private sector investment, employment, successful businesses and satisfied visitors.

Destination marketing

Following on from the launch of the new destination brand, This is Fremantle in April 2019, the marketing team continued to deliver and implement actions outlined in the 2018-2022 Destination Marketing Strategic Plan.

In the first half of the financial year the team delivered four major advertising campaigns on the back of a major consumer brand awareness campaign in June. This enabled Fremantle to have a sustained presence for the This is Fremantle brand for a solid seven month period through paid outdoor, digital and social media advertising. All campaigns were supported by organic activity through the visit Fremantle owned channels including social media, newsletters, campaign landing pages on visitfremantle.com.au.

In July, the 10 Nights in Port campaign brand awareness campaign aimed to leverage City owned events by promoting the brand to a wider audience and using the event as a call to action to increase visitation.

In August, Freo Foodie promoted the hospitality sector in one of the quietest months of the year with a tactical campaign highlighting Fremantle's restaurants, cafés, small bars and hotels.

October and November leveraged the 2019 Fremantle Biennale 'Undercurrent' which included an international headline artwork Waterlicht by dutch artist Studio Roosegaarde.

In November and December the 2019 Christmas campaign promoted shopping in Fremantle to drive retail spend whilst enjoying other experiences through a digital and social media advertising buy through Facebook, Instagram and Google Adwords. Leveraging high yield meeting, incentive, conference and exhibition (MICE) opportunities is a strategic pillar in the City of Fremantle Destination Marketing Strategic Plan 2018–22.

In December 2019, the City applied and was accepted to attend Business Events Australia's annual Dreamtime event which was held in Perth. The team met with 25 travel agents specialising in the incentive travel market.

In February 2019, the City represented the destination as an exhibitor within the Business Events Perth stand at the Asia Pacific Incentives and Meeting Event in Melbourne. 17 one on one meetings took place with travel agents specialising in incentive business, professional conference event organisers from South East Asia

From March through to the end of the financial year all paid activities ceased as the City reallocated budgets to support essential and community services during COVID-19. During this period the City's marketing team delivered a program of curated content through the Visit Fremantle channels (social media, e newsletter and website) to support leisure businesses trading through restrictions maintaining market share ready for when restrictions eased, borders re-open and interstate and international travel resumes.

Field services

Environmental Health

The Environmental Health ('EHO') team assesses and supervises public health and environmental conditions affecting the City's residents, businesses and visitors.

EHO duties range between food businesses – including event and market food stalls, unique food vehicles, alfresco dining and food manufacturers – liquor licensed venues, public buildings, public swimming pools, public beach monitoring, lodging houses, minor industrial premises, body art/skin piercing businesses, hairdressers and events.

There are over 600 food businesses registered with the City that range between low, medium and high-risk businesses. These businesses need to be inspected and assessed by EHO's against legislative standards to prevent disease, minimise environmental impacts and maintain public safety.

Due to Covid-19 the officers spend considerable time on public health and incorporated that into requirements for events.

EHOs received and assessed 352 new applications for temporary food businesses, liquor licenses, food businesses and short stay accommodation.

EHOs investigated 409 complaints and responded to over 1,300 general enquiries. The topics ranged from asbestos management, food quality, noise emissions and COVID-19.

Development Compliance

The Compliance team responds to complaints that are received in relation to planning, building and health related matters. These matters generally relate to complaints concerning private property as distinct from complaints within the public realm (roads, parks etc). Issues

are resolved through negotiation and, in the minority of cases, through the issue of minor infringements without the necessity to undertake legal action.

During the past financial year, the Compliance team received and investigated 395 complaints and responded to 1,200 email enquiries.

Planning Compliance matters relating to the Planning and Development Act 2005 and Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 include:

- Unauthorised development;
- Unauthorised use of property;
- Non-compliance with approved plans
- Non-compliance with conditions of planning approval.

Building Compliance matters relating to the Building Act 2011 include:

- Non-compliance with an approved building permit;
- Non-compliance with an approved building plan;
- Building work affecting neighbouring land;
- Unauthorised building work;
- Unauthorised/dangerous swimming pools;
- Dangerous structures.

The team administers various other acts, Regulations and Local Laws including:

- Local Government Act 1960;
- Criminal Procedures Act 2004;
- Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995;
- Litter Act 1979;
- Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2005;
- Prevention and Abatement of Sand Drift Local Law 2002 (amended 2005);
- Short Stay Accommodation Local Law 2008;
- Signs, Hoardings and Bill Posting Local Law (No 13) 1998.

Community safety and rangers

The City's Community Safety Officers are responsible for enforcing local laws in relation to Ranger related duties as well as provide a mediation role to assist the Police, business community, locals and visitors to Fremantle.

Officers conduct security patrols of the CBD and surrounding suburbs using bicycles and vehicles and are on duty from 7am to 9pm, seven days a week. Particular attention is given to areas where anti-social activity is known to occur and the well-known dog exercise areas within the City's boundaries.

The team responded to a total of 11,689 callouts in 2019–20, dealing with a range of issues including: begging, anti-social behaviour, rough sleepers, theft, graffiti, illegal camping, dog attacks, cat related incidents and illegal dumping (littering). The team worked in partnership with the police and welfare agencies to ensure Fremantle is a safe, welcoming, vibrant and family friendly place.

Community safety officers strived to be the first responders to anti-social or nuisance behaviour and low level criminal activity such as shop lifting and drinking alcohol in public places.

Safer Communities CCTV Project

The team is a few months away from completing a \$928,000 upgrade of the City's existing CCTV network. The upgrade includes the installation of 5 automatic number plate recognition (ANPR) cameras and 37 new CCTV cameras at hot spots identified in consultation with WA Police and City officers.

Disadvantaged in Fremantle

The Community Safety team continue to be the first responders for all reports of homeless activity in the City of Fremantle. During the last financial year the team interacted with 692 disadvantaged persons on the streets of Fremantle and the surrounding suburbs.

Development compliance

The Development Compliance team responds to complaints that are received in relation to planning, building and health matters. Compliance matters generally relate to complaints concerning private property.

The team administers various different Acts, Regulations and Local Laws which include:

- Local Government Act 1995
- Planning and Development Act
- Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015
- Building Act 2011
- Criminal Procedures Act 2004
- Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995
- Litter Act 1979
- [Activities in Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law 2005](#)
- [Prevention and Abatement of Sand Drift Local Law 2002 \(amended 2005\)](#)
- Short Stay Accommodation Local Law 2008;
- Signs, Hoardings and Bill Posting Local Law (No 13) 1998.

Compliance officers received and investigated 626 complaints and responded to 1,239 email enquiries this year. Topics for investigation ranged from unauthorised development, unauthorised use of property, dangerous structures, nuisance issues and any other matters raised by the public.

Corporate services

Finance

Finance supports the City in managing nearly \$150 million in operating and capital expenditure. Finance provide the financial management, insurance, procurement, investment and payroll support for the organisation by facilitating policies and procedures that enable the business to properly manage the implementation of services and capital works.

The team also manages the collection of nearly \$46 million in rates for the year.

Information technology

The Information Technology team is responsible for the delivery and maintenance of the City's technology and telecommunications, development and management of software systems along with maintaining compliance and governance of the City's information collection.

The team's focus during the year has been primarily on digital transformation across the City. This includes the design and implementation of a more intuitive, integrated and efficient document management system to ensure data integrity, retention and disposal along with a reduction in operating costs.

The team also developed and implemented an online forms system for internal staff resulting in over 80 per cent paper reduction for the City. A new online services portal allows the community to request services from the City online providing more efficient delivery of these services.

Information Technology will be delivering the audio visual, network and voice communications along with server and storage solutions for the new civic centre and library building.

These services will continue to grow staff mobility and allow them to work seamlessly in an activity based working environment. In addition to this, the City is also preparing to offer online building and planning applications along with a fully integrated and automated customer request management system. An online customer portal will be provided for all rate payers and residents allowing them to better interact with the City.

Community development

Fremantle Community Legal Centre

The centre provided assistance to 1,103 clients: 718 were new clients and 355 were repeat clients and 162 were existing clients. The client breakdown was as follows:

- 72% were female
- 6% were under the age on 25
- 66% were receiving nil or low income
- 10% were over the age of 65
- 34% were identified as a person living with a physical disability or a mental health illness
- 50% were experiencing family violence
- 6% were Indigenous Australians
- 9% were non-English speaking
- 23% required an interpreter

The centre provided 2,075 advices which include talking to clients face to face, over the phone, or through written correspondence in relation to legal advice only, this number does not include any contact regarding administration of the file or assistance. FCLC represented

247 clients in court, and 175 duty court representations for clients at the Fremantle Magistrate's Court, notwithstanding the 9 weeks away from the office during the Covid 19 lockdown and the limited access to courts during that period.

The staff delivered 22 community legal education sessions to various organisations and engaged in 40 additional legal activities or engagements which included networking, making and commenting on law reform issues and supporting the development of policy for law reform.

The family violence solicitor, a role funded by the City assisted 146 clients, provided 479 advices; assisted 42 people at duty court and opened 61 cases in the financial year.

Achievements

Judy McLean, principal Solicitor won the 2019 Pro Bono Lawyer of the year award for her dedication to justice and working towards a greater collegiality.

Georgia Kyros, a former PLT placements and long-time volunteer at RFCLC won the Piddington PLT Lawyer of the year.

Fremantle Leisure Centre and Samson Recreation Centre

With the State Government's mandatory closure of community facilities due to Covid-19, both the Leisure Centre and Samson Recreation Centre closed from 19 March to 18 June.

Therefore, a total of 381,090 people visited the leisure centre during 2019–20. The leisure centre monthly membership base is averaging 1108 members, a 14.7% increase compared to the previous year.

The swim school operates a perpetual learn to swim program for under and over 5 year olds and a term based program for aqua-babies. The program caters for 16 week year old babies through to adults, as well an access and inclusion learn to swim program. The monthly average of enrolments for 2019–20 was 1,298 with the school age squad program with a monthly average of 162 swimmers. Both these enrolment numbers are slight down from the previous year.

Samson Recreation Centre had a total of 8,222 people participate in centre run programs including netball, badminton and yoga. In addition, approximately 19 regular community groups hire the recreation facility each month totalling 945 sessions including some one-off casual bookings. Both these figures are slightly down due to Covid closure.

Samson also supports an in-kind hall space venue for a disability and inclusion program where there have been 291 participants throughout the year. In addition, tennis bookings were at 122 sessions for the year.

There was one major injury/incident in 2019–20, resulting in a successful rescue which resulted in the rescue team later being recognised with a Bravery Award (see Highlights and Achievements – Awards).

Community development

20 Lives 20 Homes

The City has actively supported 20 Lives 20 Homes - Fremantle project during its development and through the provision of funding for the project's independent evaluation – conducted by UWA's Centre for Social Impact. The project commenced 1 July 2019.

The principle of the project is to house individuals experiencing chronic homelessness with complex vulnerabilities and provide wrap-around tailored support, ensuring the individual has the skills and tools to maintain tenancy and exit out of homelessness.

Through the program 21 people have been supported in total. All participants were previously sleeping rough in the Fremantle area. Time spent homeless for the participants was an average of 6.7 years, equivalent to 53,077 nights collectively sleeping rough.

Of the 21 participants:

- 62% were men
- 38% were women
- The median age was 47
- 74% were Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander

Common Ground

In December 2019, the State Government announced funding for the development of two Common Ground facilities. Common Ground is a key action in achieving the outcomes of the State Government's strategy to ending chronic homelessness. Fremantle was shortlisted for further analysis as the potential second site for a Common Ground facility.

To aid the evidence-led advocacy for increased appropriate housing and service provision the City participated in two local government coordinated rough sleeper counts- March and October. On both occasions 29 different individuals were identified to be sleeping rough in the Fremantle CBD.

Arts and culture

City of Fremantle recognises arts and culture as a key contributor to the liveability, identity and quality of life in our city. As such the City supports arts and culture via: Fremantle Arts Centre, a multi-genre facility open seven days a week; Moores Building of Contemporary Art, offering affordable gallery space for hire; an artist studio program; City produced festivals including Fremantle International Street Arts Festival, Heritage Festival, Hidden Treasures Winter Music Series, Fremantle Festival – 10 Nights in Port; arts grants; and public art.

Fremantle Arts Centre

The Fremantle Arts Centre (FAC) presents a multi-art program, engaging everyone from babies to the very elderly, working with local, national and international artists. FAC is the living heart of the arts in Fremantle. Operating with a \$1 million annual grant funding from the State Government and the City's long-standing commitment, FAC continues to be the state benchmark for WA local government arts facilities.

FAC closed to the public due to Government COVID-19 emergency measures Monday 23 March and re-opened on Monday 15 June (12 weeks).

FAC continued to evolve its engagement with Aboriginal arts and culture across a mixed program. This year, with indigenous artists included in the exhibition *Other Suns*, the Perth Festival exhibition showcasing on two key WA Aboriginal artists in solo shows - Butcher Cherele Janangoo and John Prince Siddon, the whole *Revealed* program, the touring of *In Cahoots*, *Deadly Funny*, *Wardarnji*, *Print Award* and the growing number of Aboriginal stockists in the shop, FAC's connection and capacity to engage with Aboriginal arts and community in general continues to strengthen and further enhancing FAC's role as an important metropolitan site to support Aboriginal arts and culture. FAC's program continues as a significant part of the City's commitments under the new Reconciliation Action Plan.

Highlights

- **FIRE AID** | Two Fire Aid benefit concerts raised more than \$650,000 for fire services, affected communities and wildlife protection following the devastating bushfires around Australia. The first Fire Aid concert was on 31 January featuring John Butler, The Waifs, San Cisco and Stella Donnelly. When the first show sold out in less than an hour a second show was added for 1 February, with Carla Geneve stepping in for Stella Donnelly.
- **REVEALED** | On entering lockdown, FAC performed a quick online pivot for *Revealed* resulting in \$135,104 sales with the online catalogue achieving 12,522 reads and 18,542 impressions with average read time of 7 mins 36 seconds, demonstrating solid engagement. 123 sales were made during lockdown by customers who accessed the digital catalogue.
- **ONLINE SHOP** | Online shop launched during COVID-19 lockdown to enable income stream to WA artists and small business makers
- **ARTIST FEES** | FAC returns \$1,342,313 back to artists through exhibition fees, sale of work and wages.
- **IN CAHOOTS** | exhibition national tour commenced, with a show at the East Pilbara Cultural Centre, Newman. The tour *In Cahoots* has received an Australia Council: Visions Australia grant to tour Western Australia, Victoria, New South Wales and Queensland, 2019-2022.

Exhibition program

All exhibitions are open to the public from 10am to 5pm, 7 days a week during exhibition periods (listed below). Admission is free. All exhibitions are accompanied by extensive information panels and labels on the wall, and most by free floorsheets. A free, themed kids activity space runs alongside each exhibition period.

Between exhibition periods, a team of approx. 10 casual installers led by FAC exhibitions teams takes 4-10 days to take down the outgoing and hang the incoming exhibitions. Most casual installers are local freelance artists whose practice is supported by their season FAC work.

Sat 8 June – Sun 21 July 2019

Pilot Painter | The first survey exhibition of paintings and works on paper by Capt. George A.D. Forsyth (1843–1894). An experienced seaman from humble beginnings, he served in Fremantle's Water Police before being appointed Fremantle's Port Pilot and the first Chief Harbour Master for WA. Forsyth was an amateur artist who maintained a pictorial record of his dangerous occupation as a pilot at Rottnest and Fremantle. *Pilot Painter* includes

sketches, watercolours a recently discovered oil 1982 painting of the Swan River estuary, from the City of Fremantle and public and private collections. *Pilot Painter* reflects on the importance of Fremantle Harbour to artists. Curated by André Lipscombe.

Online Content

Curator's Introduction: <https://youtu.be/jbSax6G8Dq0>

Safe Harbour | A selection of artworks and historical and contemporary photography from the City of Fremantle Art and Civic Collections, exploring Fremantle's Harbour, a significant subject for many artists and photographers who have made Fremantle their home. Includes works which document and reflect Fremantle as working port, ancient river estuary and traditional land of the Whadjuk Noongar people. Artists include Kevin Ballantine, George Haynes, Marie Hobbs, Eveline Kotai, Theo Koning, Gina Moore, Laurel Nannup, Frank Norton, Trevor Richards, Edith Trethowan and Ken Wadrop. Curated by André Lipscombe.

Dai-Rong Lee: *Trace of Wreckage* | Taiwanese Artist Dai-Rong Lee is the tenth exchange artist to visit Fremantle for the Asialink residency exchange between FAC and the Taipei Artists Village. Working in ceramic sculpture, Dai-Rong's work is often self-consciously sensual and fleshy, focused on the human body as a hybrid form. *Trace of Wreckage* is a response to the aesthetic and cultural shift from Taipei to Fremantle and an investigation into local materials and techniques.

Online Content

Artist Interview: <https://youtu.be/w2sd4sOqX3k>

James Angus: *Papier Mache for Beginners* | The first solo presentation of sculptures by James Angus in WA in over a decade. Angus' sculptures are the result of several years of experimentation, focused exclusively on paper-based media, the artist's explicitly handmade response to both the influence of digital manufacturing and the tradition of monumental sculpture. Accompanied by a book published by Surf Street Press. James Angus was born in Perth in 1970 and has held twenty solo exhibitions at galleries in Australia, the United States and France. In 2006 his work was the subject of a major touring exhibition organised by the Museum of Contemporary Art Australia. He currently lives and works in Berkeley, California.

Online Content

Exhibition Preview: <https://youtu.be/TdKDU7685VU>

Trevor Richards: *Ground Plane* | Fremantle-based artist Trevor Richards was invited to create an interventional work in FAC's Main Gallery. Richards' studio practice includes hard-edge abstract paintings and three-dimensional wall mounted works that explore bold colour, geometric shape and pattern. He draws on a wide range of historic and contemporary sources, including Islamic and mosaic tile patterning, architectural modelling and tessellations. He has adapted his studio practice into public and gallery spaces, incorporating floors, walls, windows and roads as surfaces on which to apply pattern and colour. (Work acquired by Janet Holmes a Court and now permanently installed in the mezzanine space at Holmes a Court Galley, North Perth.

Online Content

Artist Interview: <https://youtu.be/JeLRFrN8JQ>

Sat 27 July – Sat 14 September 2019

Stuart Elliott: *Fremantle 1988* | Stuart Elliott's *Fremantle 1988* is a 'fakeological' dig through two hundred years of recent Western Australian history, from the time of invasion to commemoration of the national bicentenary in 1988. Exhibited at FAC for the first time, Elliott's imposing and interactive cabinet of horrors is a multi-levelled painted assemblage, full of eccentric dramatisations and exotic reminiscences that shed light upon a web of powerful local and national stories of conflict and survival. Overtly critical, poignant, nuanced and entertaining, *Fremantle 1988* is a significant early work by the senior WA figurative artist. It was recently donated to the City of Fremantle Art Collection by Spare Parts Puppet Theatre. Curated by André Lipscombe and Stuart Elliott.

Online Content

Audio Guide: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/stuart-elliott-fremantle-1988/>

Exhibition Floorsheet: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/stuart-elliott-fremantle-1988/>

Other Suns: *Cult Sci-fi Cinema & Art* | Featuring local, national and international artists who embrace the science fictional imagination, *Other Suns* focused on the less familiar underbellies of science fiction and engaged with the individual imagination as the key element in the science fiction vision. Artworks spanned installation, video, drawing, painting, print media and sculpture, and included several new commissions. Cross-promoted with the 2020 Revelation Perth International Film Festival and corresponding films were screened in the festival program. Curated by Erin Coates & Jack Sargeant.

Online Content

3D Tour: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/other-suns-cult-sci-fi-cinema-art/>

Curator's Interview: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/other-suns-cult-sci-fi-cinema-art/>

Publication: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/other-suns-cult-sci-fi-cinema-art/>

Fri 20 September – Sun 10 November 2019

2019 Fremantle Arts Centre Print Award | Now in its 44th year, the Fremantle Arts Centre Print Award returns with a spectacular new showcase of prints and artist's books from a selection of established, emerging and cross-disciplinary artists from across the country. In 2019, Australia's premier printmaking prize continues to present works which celebrate traditional printmaking alongside those which look towards the future of the medium. The Award was judged by Anne Ryan – Curator of Australian Prints and Drawings, Art Gallery of New South Wales, Sydney; Mark Stewart – Academic and Curator, Murdoch University Art Collection; Lee Kinsella – Special Projects Curator, Lawrence Wilson Art Gallery, University of Western Australia. Finalists: Lyn Ashby (VIC), Hayley Bahr (WA), Rebecca Beardmore (NSW), Lorena Blacklock (ACT), Matt Brown (WA), Peter Burgess (NSW), Karen Casey (VIC), Susanna Castleden (WA), Seong Cho (NSW), Antonietta Covino-Beehre (VIC), Carolyn Craig (NSW), Jo Darvall (WA), Raimond de Weerdt (NSW), Josephine Duffy (NSW),

Mark Dustin (VIC), Marcia Espinosa (WA), Gina Fenton (NSW), Beth Ferialdi (WA), Eva Fernandez (WA), Angela Ferolla (WA), David Frazer (VIC), Rew Hanks (NSW), Garth Henderson (VIC), Deanna Hitti (VIC), Julie Mia Holmes (NSW), Clare Humphries (VIC), Alana Hunt (WA), Kyoko Imazu (VIC), Deborah Kelly (NSW), Nadia Kliendanze (NSW), Hiroshi Kobayashi (WA), Damon Kowarsky (VIC), Nigel Laxton (WA), Monika Lukowska (WA), Elisa Markes-Young (WA), Lucille Martin (WA), Judith Martinez (NSW), Matthew McAlpine (WA), Dan McCabe (WA), Sarah McConnell (VIC), AHC McDonald (WA), Clyde McGill (WA), Tim Meakins (WA), Eunice Napanangka Jack (NT), Evan Pank (NSW), Jaime Powell (VIC), Trevor Richards (WA), Brian Robinson (WA), Sarah Rodigari (NSW), Annika Romeyn (ACT), Rachel Salmon-Lomas (WA), Gary Shinfield (NSW), Alex Spremberg (WA), Anne Starling (NSW), Andrew Sunley Smith (WA), Donny Woolagoodja (WA)

Online Content

3D Tour: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/2019-fremantle-arts-centre-print-award/>

Publication: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/2019-fremantle-arts-centre-print-award/>

First Prize | \$16,000

Rew Hanks, *Gone Fishing East of Faskrudfjordur*, 2018, linocut, 70 × 200 cm

Work acquired for the City of Fremantle Art Collection, WA's largest municipal collection

Second Prize | \$6,000

Eunice Napanangka Jack, *Kuruyultu*, 2019, ink on paper, 50 × 100 cm. Printer: Basil Hall Editions

And Repeat. | Melissa McGrath working intensively in the galleries, collaborating with a group of local print makers through a series of residencies. Together, they'll produce a portfolio of printed works that unite their respective individual practices, placing them in conversation. *And repeat.* is part live performance, part immersive installation. Through participatory workshops, fine art printing, digital media and publication, audiences and artists alike will be asked to consider the labour-intensiveness of printmaking processes and the role we each play in distributing printed material. Artists: Aisyah Aaqil Sumito, Rachel Salmon-Lomas, Nathan Beard, Eric C, Iain Dean

Lending Library: City of Fremantle Library Turns 70 | The City of Fremantle Library turns 70 in September. To mark this milestone FAC and City of Fremantle Civic Collection will partner with the Library and community artists to create a reading room of artist's books made from discarded library stock. Earlier this year, FAC Learning ran a series of community workshops for both adults and kids led by FAC tutor Jenessa King to create the works showcased in *Lending Library*. Community artists include: Carolina Arathoon, Amanda Croussen, Audrey Fenwick, Honey Forbes, Jarrah Forbes, Agi Gedeon, Melissa Giannasi, Moira Hearne, Christine Hems, Ginette Hillman, Jenessa King, Hamish MacFarlane-Reid, Hannah McPierzie, Clare Martin, Veronika Mihalj, Ariane Nijssen, Eli Norman, Sue Rae, Clare Wohlnick, Elisabeth Wynne. The Fremantle Free Lending Library opened in 1949, the first of its kind in WA.

Harry Hummerston: *Screenprints* | This exhibition presents a survey of the screenprints by senior Fremantle artist Harry Hummerston. The selection of 33 prints showcases the breadth and sophistication of Hummerston's practice and the versatility, diversity and graphic power of the screenprint technique. Hummerston was a leading exponent and teacher of screenprint in WA for 25 years, is a regular exhibitor at FAC and has been a finalist in the Fremantle Arts Centre Print Award. He has exhibited extensively nationally and is represented in all major state and national collections. This survey exhibition is made possible by the artist's generous donation of his catalogue raisonné of screenprints to the City of Fremantle Art Collection in 2018. Curated by Andre Lipscombe.

Online Content

Audio Guide: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/harry-hummerston-screenprints/>

Publication: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/harry-hummerston-screenprints/>

Fri 1 November – Sun 24 November 2019

Sam Bloor: *The Billboard Project* | Local Perth artist Sam Bloor invites you to step inside Fremantle's galleries and museums with his playful and ambiguous words in *The Billboard Project*. This series of large scale, hand-painted signs will be on display outside several cultural institutions throughout Fremantle, including FAC, for the duration of the UNDERCURRENT 19 Fremantle Biennale.

Western Current | *Western Current* presents a backdrop to our unique Western Australian experience living on the edge of the Indian Ocean. The paintings in the exhibition present a coastal gothic narrative, depicting storylines which emphasise a sense of isolation and foreboding. Mere glimpses of the sea and sky in some works are enough to convey an uneasy sense of distance between us and the rest of the world. The outlook here differs from other more well know 'west coasts' that have become embedded clichés in pop culture – Ibiza, Malibu, Acapulco – all iconic states of bliss promoting hedonism, youth and luxurious retreat. Alternatively, *Western Current* focuses on several artists' responses to an undercurrent and history we compensate for in WA. Artists: Robert Cleworth, Di Cubitt, Michael Doherty, Ben Joel, Moira de la Hunty, Gina Moore, Wade Taylor, Paul Uhlmann. Curated by Ron Nyizstor. *Western Current* is part of UNDERCURRENT 19 Fremantle Biennale. The Biennale presents the best in site-responsive art.

Sat 16 November 2019 – Mon 27 January 2020

Shaun Tan: *Tales from the Inner City - The Original Paintings* | The incredibly successful *Shaun Tan: Suburban Odyssey* exhibition was enjoyed by thousands at FAC in 2012. Now Shaun Tan returns with the original paintings, sculptures, studies and sketches from his most recent book, *Tales from the Inner City*. The book tells a story about the relationships between humans and animals, a heartfelt and empathetic gaze into a world where natural and urban environments merge in a transient, post-industrial world. Enjoy an up-close, intimate look at the texture and atmosphere of the large paintings Tan has created to illustrate this book. Exquisitely rendered, they initiate a floating sensation of an ethereal other world – perhaps one that we have lost, or one that offers another possibility of co-existence. "I've often felt that many material and spiritual problems suffered by myself and others may have something to do with distance from nature in a post-colonial and post-

industrial world, especially within urban centres. Thinking about other animals is a useful way of appreciating this, stepping back from a rather narrow anthropocentric mindset, trapped as it is in contemporary human concerns and self-obsession.” – Shaun Tan

Preppers | Around the world thousands of people are steadfastly preparing for the end of civilisation as we know it. Doomsday preppers, as they're known, are a manifestation of widespread cultural anxieties which permeate modern society. Today catastrophe looms on many fronts – we see environmental collapse, disruptive technologies, rising political nativism and global financial uncertainty. While established political systems fail to address these challenges, preppers are hard at work preparing for the worst. They hoard food and weapons, develop extreme survival skills, and practise violent tactical responses to attack and threat. *Preppers* examines this global subculture and its distinct aesthetics, jargon and apocalyptic fantasies. The exhibition features sculpture, installation, video and hanging works by five artists mutually fascinated by the prepper lifestyle: Tiyan Baker (NSW), Guy Loudon (WA/NSW), Loren Kronemyer (USA/TAS), Dan McCabe (WA) and Thomas Yeomans (UK). The exhibition is the fourth and ultimate instalment of the *Preppers* project, which has been exhibited in different variations in Sydney, Melbourne and Perth since 2017. On Saturday 18 November, a panel of artists, local political activists, preppers, sustainability experts and first nation perspectives discussed alternative strategies and collective opportunities that have arisen as a result of the Preppers movement. Facilitated by Erin Coates, FAC Special Projects Curator, the speakers included Shani Graham from Ecoburbia, artist Loren Kronemyer, writer and researcher Cassie Lynch and the Extinction Rebellion's Jesse Noakes.

Online Content

Panel Discussion Recording: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/preppers/>

Thurs 6 February – Sun 22 March 2020

Janangoo | Butcher Cherel Janangoo was a key elder of the Gooniyandi language group in the Kimberley and was instrumental in the retention of men's law ceremony at Muludja Community. *Janangoo* features a selection of Butcher's paintings from the early 2000s, which he made to preserve and transmit this significant body of cultural knowledge to the younger generation. These works have never been shown outside of Fitzroy Crossing. The exhibition provides glimpses into Butcher Janangoo's cultural and physical environment.

Online Content

3D Tour: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/janangoo/>

Curator's Introduction: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/janangoo/>

John Prince Siddon: All Mixed Up | A major solo exhibition featuring newly commissioned paintings, sculpture and installation from John Prince Siddon. A Walajarri man based in Fitzroy Crossing in the West Kimberley, Prince spent his early years working on cattle stations until losing a leg in a riding accident. His art combines diverse influences drawn from television, the traditional Kimberley craft of boab nut carving, desert iconography and the epic characters of the *Narrangkarni* (Dreamtime). Curated by Emilia Galatis and presented in association with Perth Festival in collaboration with Mangkaja Arts.

Online Content

3D Tour: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/john-prince-siddon-mixed/>

Bricolage | Art meets science in an ambitious new installation from WA's Nathan Thompson, Guy Ben-Ary and Sebastian Diecke that brings microscopic 'biobots' to life inside a custom-built incubator. From blood, silk and heart muscle the artists bio-engineer individual cellular units, which self-assemble into living, kinetic sculptural forms large enough to see with the naked eye. Accompanied by a visual text by acclaimed WA writer Josephine Wilson exploring the concept of 'bricolage' and the relationship between art and science. Read Josephine Wilson's text response. Presented in association with Perth Festival and SymbioticA.

Online Content

Text Wall: <https://www.fac.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2019/11/Josephine-Wilson-Text-Response-Bricolage-Web.pdf>

Mon 15 June – Sun 26 July 2020

Tim Leura Tjapaltjarri in WA: *Hunter Dreaming* | Two major paintings by Tim Leura Tjapaltjarri (1929–84), a significant Papunya Tula Anmatyer painter, are reunited for the first time in *Hunter Dreaming*. Both of these important uniquely WA works were produced during a visit to Perth in 1978–79, when Tim Leura was a guest of Nyoongar elder Ken Colbung (1931–2010). The men, both strong culture warriors for their communities, developed a firm friendship. A decade after Tim Leura's visit, Ken generously donated the paintings to the City of Fremantle and City of Wanneroo in an act of reconciliation at the time of the Bicentenary in 1988. This is the first time they will be exhibited side by side. *Hunter Dreaming* also includes paintings on loan from the City of Joondalup and Janet Holmes à Court Collection. Curated by Andre Lipscombe.

Online Content

Curator Interview: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/tim-leura-tjapaltjarri-wa-hunter-dreaming/>

Catalogue: <https://www.fac.org.au/whats-on/post/tim-leura-tjapaltjarri-wa-hunter-dreaming/>

Revealed: New & Emerging WA Aboriginal Artists

Two weeks prior to Revealed 2020 (1-6 April), FAC was required to cancel the two-day Program of Professional Development, the two-day Art Market, Arts Worker Professional Development Program, Exhibition opening and the additional public program. The Revealed Exhibition was still installed, documented and then an extensive online catalogue was produced. Following a short and intensive marketing campaign, re-directing all focus to online platforms, the exhibition launched online on April 22, with artworks for sale via the website.

The catalogue received 12,522 reads, and 18,542 impressions (every view, as opposed to reads which is actual engaged views).

The exhibition in the galleries opened to the public with a COVID plan in place on Monday 15 June and ran until July 26. The exhibition sold artworks to a total of **\$135,104**, with FAC foregoing the normal 20% commissions and 100% of the sales going to the artists and Aboriginal art centres. Of **160** artwork sales, **123** sales were made during lockdown by customers who accessed the digital catalogue on the FAC website.

As with previous years, FAC appointed a **Revealed Advisory Group** to provide informed Aboriginal sector advice in developing the program. The 2020 RAG comprised:

- Chad Creighton – CEO, AACHWA
- Glenn Iseger-Pilkington – Independent Consultant and Curator
- Esther (Kickett) McDowell – Independent Artist and Facilitator

Additional Support

In the months during shut down and with input from the RAG and DLGSC, FAC initiated a three-tiered program of support to WA Aboriginal art centres, redirecting left-over Revealed 2020 funds into:

- remote follow-up artist workshops led by experienced WA artists
- marketing training with a focus on web shop development and social media
- professional mentoring for curators and arts centre workers
- upgrades to selected art centre websites to support online sales and engagement

Allocation to WA Aboriginal Art Centres was via an EOI process and external selection panel. The activities are being rolled out through 2020 and the first half of 2021, with a total of \$150,000 to be spent on the supported activities.

Touring Exhibitions

Inbound

Nil

Outbound

In Cahoots: artists collaboration across Country – at Martumili Artist Shire of East Pilbara Cultural Centre, Newman This was the first venue in the tour and ran from Sat 5 Oct – Thu 21 Nov. Touring to this remote venue allowed Martu artists and their families to attend, as well as the Newman community opening was attended by Shire of Pilbara Council staff, FAC staff as well as participating artists from Sydney and Perth.

In Cahoots presented was developed by FAC in partnership with six Aboriginal Art Centres:

- Baluk Arts (Mornington Peninsula, Vic)
- Buku-Larranggay Mulka Art Centre (Arnhem Land, NT)
- Mangkaja Arts Fitzroy Crossing, (the Kimberley, WA)
- Martumili Artists (Newman, WA)
- Papulankutja Artists (Central Desert, WA)
- Warakurna Artists, (Central Desert, WA)

In Cahoots: celebrates the unique and energised artistic work that emerges when artists collaborate across cultures. The exhibition is the result of six residencies with remote and regional Aboriginal Arts Centres, undertaken by independent Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal artists from across Australia. Four venues remain on the tour, delayed by COVID and now set to continue again from July 2021.

Artists in residence program

The 11 FAC and two Moores Building studios facilitated 53 individual artists in residence across 2019/20, ranging from emerging local artists to established Internationally recognised artists. Exchanges, collaborations and collectives also contributed to the greater number of artists present throughout the year, fostering connections with other arts practitioners and organisations and encouraging AIRs to connect with each other through informal meetings coordinated by FAC.

The program maintained its reputation as a space that allows artists the opportunity to expand ideas and processes without the pressure of immediate outcomes usually associated with institutional residencies. The active studio culture supports a diverse range of creative endeavour, and the core idea of studio-based research continues to encourage and enable the gaining of new knowledge and experience through experimentation and risk taking. These experiences have also served as a means to further progress functional aspects of artistic practice such as exhibitions, other residency opportunities and creative/curatorial activities through AIR FAC networks and resources and have provided evidential support in the pursuit of external funding such as grants focused on research and development and marketing.

Artists and curators whose projects have originated on the AIR program continue to make significant contributions to the West Australian cultural landscape. In 2019/20 several AIRs have continued work post-residency with other arts organisations and learning and research institutions such as the Collective, Symbiotica, Curtin University, and UWA whilst continuing working relationships developed during their residencies through the engagement local independent historians, writers, researchers and curators. This remains an important function of the program that contributes to long-term sustainability of individual and collective artistic practice and nurtures connectivity to the national and international artistic community.

Music program

Despite the significant impact of COVID-19 on the final quarter of our program, FAC presented a varied and very-well attended music program in 2019–20. The year featured a mix of in-house programmed concerts, co-productions with other institutions and 'for hire' shows by outside promoters.

Parallel Resonance: Pinata Percussion and UWA Guitar Studio

Parallel Resonance is FAC's ongoing collaboration Piñata Percussion, the UWA Conservatory of Music's virtuosic ensemble of percussion students, led by award-winning musician Dr Louise Devenish. This year, Parallel Resonance also incorporated a performance of new work by The UWA Guitar Studio, directed by American artist Dr Jonathan Fitzgerald. Due to poor weather, this year's Parallel Resonance show was performed in the Fremantle Town Hall to a crowd of 115. The show was very well received, with the Town Hall adding some extra drama, gravitas and resonance, to the show.

Spacey Jane

Over the course of their short career, Fremantle indie rock band Spacey Jane have played both our Sunday Music program and promoted a single a launch in our Inner Courtyard. It was therefore particularly gratifying to see them 'graduate' to playing a sold-out 850 capacity show in our Front Garden to launch their new single *EVER*. FAC continues to help such acts develop an audience through our Sunday Music program and the popularity and marketing-engagement we can offer through our Inner Courtyard and Front Garden venues.

Darren Hanlon

Queensland troubadour Darren Hanlon is an icon of Australia's independent music scene. Fiercely independent and famous for his DIY approach to touring the globe and connecting with audiences, FAC reached-out to Darren to see if he'd like to play one of his annual Christmas shows in our Inner Courtyard. The collaboration was a perfect fit, with 238 people enjoying a night of intimate story and song in the Inner Courtyard.

Great Gable

Fremantle act Great Gable played a particularly well-attended Sunday Music show at FAC in February 2019. Noting a strong all-ages contingent in the audience, in November 2019 they returned for an All Ages launch of their single *Cool Mind Blue*. The show was well attended by 208 people.

New Year's Day Concert

FAC again hosted a relaxed, daytime New Year's Day concert in our Front Garden presented by WA promoters Supersonic Events. This year's artists were Sunshine Brothers, Old Blood, Odette Mercy & Her Soul Atomics and Adrian Dzvuke. Attendance was 565.

Learning program

Sunday Music

Sunday Music, FAC's long-running, free summer Sunday afternoon music program presents high quality performances across many genres. FAC presented 25 free concerts attended by 23,784 people in total, at an average of 1081 people per show.

Of note this year was a concert by South Sudanese artist Gordon Koang, co-presented by Perth Festival. This show achieved a huge crowd of 2170 people with a strong contingent of the WA South Sudanese community in attendance. Another key community-building Sunday Music this year was a performance by the Starlight Hotel Choir. This group of disadvantaged and homeless musicians performed on a double bill with local indie pop band Salary, with the gig giving choir organisers St. Patrick's Community Support Centre an opportunity to fundraise at the event.

Sunday Music presented a total of 30 acts/bands, engaging a total of 191 musicians. The Fremantle Community Bank Branch of Bendigo Bank continued as major sponsor for the 11th year.

South Lawn Concerts

Prior to a number of concert cancellations and reschedules caused by COVID-19, FAC was able to present six successful South Lawn concerts in the 2019/20 season with a total attendance of 17,326. These included a sold-out show by NSW roots troubadour Ziggy Alberts and two concerts by former Oasis frontman Liam Gallagher. By far the most significant of this year's South Lawn shows were two sold out Fire Aid fundraisers which

involved local promoter Phil Stevens partnering with FAC to raise more than \$650,000 for bushfire relief. These concerts featured Stella Donnelly, The Waifs, San Cisco, Carla Geneve and John Butler.

Comedy

Deadly Funny, WA Heat – Melbourne Comedy Festival

Melbourne Comedy Festival's Deadly Funny program unearths and encourages new Indigenous comedic talent through regional and state heats and workshops, with each winner going on to perform at the national final at MCF. This was the fourth staging of Deadly Funny at FAC and thanks to a sold-out 500 ticket sales, the first to be held in the Front Garden. We are particularly pleased with the continued growth and community engagement in Deadly Funny – this year sales grew by 300.

Contestants were again engaged and mentored by local performers Karla Hart and Noel Nannup. This year there were eight contestants, with Fabian Woods winning the local heat. MC and leading Indigenous comedian Kevin Kropinyeri led the show and performed.

Barefaced Stories

Barefaced Stories is a live storytelling show where comedians, actors, musicians and everyday members of the public tell captivating stories live on stage. FAC hosted Barefaced Stories' special Christmas Edition of the show which had a musical theme. Local musicians Lucy Peach and Odette Mercy took part in the event which featured stories from Alex & Rob (*Hope. It's a Trap* Podcast), Andrew McDonald (artist, comedian and cultural critic), Michael De Grussa (Kill Devil Hills, Eskimo Joe) and Jamie Mykaela (comedy/cabaret artist). The show was attended by 246 people in the Inner Courtyard.

Special Events

Wardarnji Festival

Wardarnji is an annual event celebrating traditional and contemporary Noongar dance presented on FAC's South Lawn. Led by artistic director Karla Hart, this year's Wardarnji attracted 3,200 people. A popular addition to this year's Wardarnji was 'The Wargyl Project' which saw local artist Rachael Riggs collaborate with illustrator Seantelle Walsh and local community members on a huge Wargyl puppet. This puppet was used as part of a performance during Wardarnji.

Wardarnji continues to evolve as a key event for Noongar dance groups to aspire to perform at and an important sharing of culture to a wider audience. It also continues to be very successful in drawing both Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal audience members in a celebration of Noongar culture.

Every Day Super Hero

WA Artists Alex Desebrock and Tanya Lee have developed a well-deserved national reputation for creating engaging, experiential artworks which appeal to both adults and children. From Jan 21 – Feb 1, FAC hosted 20 performances of their participatory art project Every Day Super Hero. EDSH saw a group of children transform adults into superheroes of their own making. A mixture of craft, theatre and installation art, EDSH was a perfect fit for FAC and attracted 181 audience members across a two-week season of intimate shows.

Booktoberfest

As part of City of Fremantle, FAC continues to host ad-hoc events with relevant community organisations. In 2019, FAC hosted Booktoberfest a collaboration with Fremantle Press which saw live readings of new books by WA authors including Holden Sheppard, David Whish-Wilson, Megan Anderson and Helen Milroy. This night-time event also involved book signings and sales from a wide range of WA authors.

Other

FAC continues to provide meeting and book launch space for local writers group OOTA (Out of the Asylum). In addition, FAC continued its ad hoc partnerships with other divisions of City of Fremantle with direct community engagement such as Youth Services, Indigenous Development, the Library and The Meeting Place. These initiatives include the Memory Café, a social event aimed at members of the community suffering dementia and their carers.

The Learning Program

The Learning Program offers a diverse range of adult, teen and kids courses, in both visual and performing arts, taught by skilled educators who are also practicing artists.

Our students are from a varied demographic, attracting young professionals, university students, full-time workers, seniors, school educators and artists. Most courses are designed for beginners; however, the program offers several courses for intermediate and advanced students. Courses are offered for adults during school term time on weekdays, weekends and evening courses. Kids' classes are run four times a year throughout the school holidays, for ages 5-17 years.

Key developments

Continuing Increase in Online Enrolments – Following on from the implementation of our new website in December 2016, online enrolments continued to grow and now sit at approximately 88% of all enrolments, decreasing bookings made at reception in person or via phone.

Kids Programming Increase in Enrolments – we have seen an upturn in kids enrolments in 2019/20, for Term 3 2019 up 17%, Term 4 2019 up 34% and Term 1 2020 up 29% from the previous year's enrolments.

Artist in Residency Artists – Ceramics artists using the AIR studio within the Learning Ceramics Studio continue to have engagement with students on a regular basis.

Tailored Workshops for Organisations, Schools and Private Groups – FAC continues to be approached by corporate organisations and private groups to design and deliver workshops outside of our normal program, as well as several schools from both Perth metro area and regional (e.g. Great Southern Grammar, Hedland Senior High School) also come to FAC for tailored workshop programs. This ad hoc program is also an additional revenue stream for the program.

Total enrolments 3,757*

*Term 2 2020 was cancelled due to COVID-19 closure.

Shop: FOUND at Fremantle Arts Centre

FAC's shop, FOUND, and newly launched FOUND Online, continue to play a very important role in showcasing and supporting more than 150 local artisans, artists and makers, as well as generating visitation to FAC.

With the relationships evolving through the annual Revealed event the shop continues to expand its stock of Aboriginal items from Aboriginal art centres including;

- Tjanpi Desert Weavers – sculptures and baskets
- Buku Arts – prints, jewellery, bark paintings
- Anindilyakwa Arts – scarves
- Spinifex Hill – cards

The relationship with Fremantle Press remains strong, and books in general continue as an important part of the business.

Christmas Bazaar

FAC's annual Christmas makers market Bazaar was again held on the first weekend in December 2019, with the event attracting 9787 people across Friday December 6, Saturday December 7 and Sunday December 8. \$316,000 was spent across the event on a wide range of locally designed arts and craft. 46 WA artisan/maker-designers were represented at Bazaar 2019.

Moore's Building Contemporary Art Gallery

The Fremantle Arts Centre Director manages the Moore's Building of Contemporary Art (The Moore's). Per annum the Moore's has approximately 35,000 visitations, exhibits about 300 artists and holds approx. 22 – 25 exhibitions. Art sales are handled by the hirer and equate to approx. \$160,000 - \$200,000. City of Fremantle does not take a commission.

Festivals

The City of Fremantle presents four major festivals each year. CoF produces Festivals to ensure Fremantle is recognised for its festivals and street life, in recognition of the social, cultural and economic value this brings to Fremantle.

The festivals are programmed working with artists, cultural leaders, community presenters, local businesses and organisations. Engagement is enabled across live events, multi arts platforms, environmental immersions and site-specific encounters. The festival programs are designed to encourage discovery and celebration. The program is informed by a sense of place and the undeniable uniqueness of this port city.

COVID-19 has stood out in 2020 and the disruption it has caused to the world and its people. The arts and cultural industries have experienced and will continue to experience huge disruption from the impacts of COVID-19. The City as does the wider industry recognises creative activity as crucial to the recovery of industry and social fabric of Fremantle.

In 2020 the City had to cancel two of its major festivals and hence caused a reflection on how lucky the City was to deliver such as an amazing Fremantle Festival: 10 Nights in Port and Hidden Treasures event in July 2019.

Fremantle Festival: 10 Nights in Port

Fremantle Festival, the longest running community festival in Australia, was reincarnated in 2019 as 10 Nights in Port for an incredible first-ever winter program. Fremantle Festival: 10 Nights in Port was a time to celebrate the undeniably special character of Fremantle and the creative community whose music, performances and artworks bring people together. It was a 10 day multi-genre arts festival taking place in the middle of winter. Community involvement was a major focus for the 10 Nights in Port program and the fantastic line-up of events were especially curated to celebrate Fremantle people and make the most of Fremantle's rich legacy.

Fremantle Festival: 10 Nights in Port winter model provided a cultural counter-point to the greater Perth metropolitans busy summer festival season, it generated economic development in the quieter winter months, created a buzz on the streets and built on the success of the City's winter music series Hidden Treasures.

Over 11000 people braved the winter months and enjoyed a diverse program of events with Fremantle stories and artists at its core. Over 82 events took place across 25 venues, 340 artists participated in the program and over 540 community members contributed or participated. There was diversity throughout the program in terms of artists and audience. The program was interspersed with some established interstate and international artists, but the heart of the program was site-specific, responding to Fremantle's identity and provided an opportunity for community participation.

The festival was ambitious, and its external partnerships were critical to its success. In 2019 the City partnered with external community groups, businesses and artists to be able to successfully deliver the Festival. These include Hilton Harvest Community Garden, Stackwood, PS Art Space, Navy Club, The Buffalo Club, St John's Church, The National Hotel, White Gum Valley Community Orchard, WA Maritime Museum, Free.Social, and Fremantle College.

The festival had a high social and cultural impact for the Fremantle community, artists and residents in celebrating Fremantle culture and creating new works, the demographic ranged from 0 to 100. Economically it impacted positively with measured increases in visitation, employment opportunities, income and profile. The festival increased employment opportunities in the creative industries and for local businesses. It contributed to creating a lasting profile for organisations and Fremantle beyond the festival period. The media coverage over the festival achieved 125 pieces both in print, online, television & radio with a total potential reach of 67.35 million.

Over 10 days, the City of Fremantle embraced winter with a celebration of the Port City's wonders and local community traditions. Fremantle Festival broadens and deepens Fremantle's reputation as a creative city and adds appeal as a tourist destination.

Hidden Treasures – as part of Fremantle Festival: 10Nights in Port

Hidden Treasures, the winter music series in Fremantle's historic West End adapted its delivery in 2019 to join forces with the Fremantle Festival: 10Nights in Port. The program attracted its loyal following during select dates in the Fremantle Festival program. Hidden Treasures 2019 featured over 250 artists across 5 venues, the new format delivery impacted

crowds slightly, over 2000 people, but retained high quality delivery and diverse performances.

The festival is a career springboard for many Fremantle musicians. It is well loved and provides a chance to celebrate the talent of this port city. It was successfully featured in all media coverage achieved for the Fremantle Festival.

Fremantle International Street Arts Festival - cancelled

The Fremantle International Street Arts Festival (FISAF) which attracts crowds of 100,000 people across the Easter weekend, had to be cancelled in 2020 due to the declared State of Emergency in WA.

The event was fully programmed and consisted of 13 international acts and over 11 Australian acts. The event thrives on positive relationships with the local businesses and Fremantle organisations. In 2020 the festival had established over 19 organisational partnerships.

An online strategy was delivered over the four days of the festival – a mix of highlights and memories to celebrate the festival.

Heritage Festival - cancelled

A successful collaboration with the Australian Heritage Festival was planned for 2020 with over 35 events being proposed to be hosted in Fremantle. A diverse program of events from walking tours to cultural exchanges were to be delivered with a large volume of free events and select performances. The festival had solidified 9 strong partnerships with organisations, community, businesses and artists to deliver the 2020 program.

Arts grants

The City offers two rounds of arts grant funding per annum with a total of \$50,000 awarded to independent artists, artist collectives plus arts workers and organisations. The arts grants help develop and strengthen Fremantle's unique and vibrant arts and cultural sector, activate place and engage people through the creation and delivery of original and quality arts and cultural experiences; and support artists, arts workers and organisations to extend artistic practice, build capacity and grow profile.

The March 2020 round was cancelled due to the financial impact of Covid-19. The September 2019 arts grant round recipients are summarised below.

Arts grant recipients for 2019–20 financial year:

Pippa Hurst, *Design_Freo*

An expanding community of talented and award-winning designers call Freo home. Design_Freo is an organisation and online platform that celebrates and shares great design and launches in 2020 with the inaugural Freo Design Week.

Sustainable Housing for Artists & Creatives (SHAC), *SHAC Incubate*

The development and delivery of SHAC Incubate, a mentorship program that pairs experienced practitioners with emerging artists to challenge, extend and collaborate across

art forms. The program will culminate with public performances, workshops and an exhibition at SHAC.

SHAC artists responded to Covid-19 conditions, utilising digital technology including social media to deliver proposed project outcomes and share these with the audience.

The Water Colour Society of WA, The International Watercolour Exhibition Fremantle

A meeting of local, national and overseas watercolour societies and artists in Fremantle, plus showcase for the diversity and versatility of the medium. This four-week exhibition in the Moore Building will additionally encompass a plein air watercolour competition, demonstrations and workshops delivered by held by world-renowned watercolourists Joseph Zbukvic, Amit Kapoor and Herman Pekel.Teh

This event was sadly cancelled due to Covid-19 restrictions. The grant was utilised to cover costs already incurred and additionally channelled into the Society's annual exhibition.

Mitch Harvey, *Lies Within*

A new contemporary dance work exploring femininity and masculinity. Choreographer Mitch Harvey, musician Kieran O'Regan and Sydney based dancers Zachary Lopez and Tiana Lung will bring this art form to a broad audience in the Fremantle International Street Arts Festival (FISAF).

This project has been placed on hold due to the cancellation of FISAF 2020.

Kelsey Ashe Giambazi, *Pearls and Blackbirds*

A film exploring the history of WA's pearling industry; the lives and stories of female Aboriginal divers and Japanese migrants that traversed Fremantle and Northern WA ports in the late 1880s. The work will be projected onto the sails of the Pearl Lugger boat 'Rose F' in Fremantle's Fishing Boat Harbour in a free, public event accompanied by dance, music and a Japanese tea ceremony.

Studio arts program

In addition to Fremantle Arts Centre's AIR program, the City provides studio space at the Bather's Beach Arts Precinct and the Moores Building of Contemporary Art. The City of Fremantle's studio program supports artists to develop their professional art practice by providing low-cost studio spaces. In 2019/20 13 artists were tenants in the City's studio program.

Events

One Day in Fremantle continued to be a moving and memorable event providing an opportunity for the community to come together and celebrate a day of diversity and promote the cause of reconciliation.

The One Day celebration, on 25 January, began with a smoking ceremony at Bathers Beach and also featured a host of Aboriginal workshops and activities at Kidogo Arthouse.

This was the fourth One Day event and again delivered a celebration of Australia's diversity.

The City welcomed 234 residents at citizenship ceremonies held throughout the year with nationalities from 32 countries.

In addition to delivering a suite of annual events the City's events management team worked with a host of private and community event organisers to deliver a variety of stand-alone events across the city.

Fremantle Visitor Centre

The Fremantle Visitor Centre went through a refurbishment to double the size of the visitor centre creating a more inviting relaxing lounge area where visitors can sit and stay longer and take advantage of the free WiFi to browse and book online as they contemplate all of the amazing things to see and do in Fremantle.

Visitor numbers from July 2019 – 30 June 2020 were 58,411. Visitor numbers were really high with a record high 11,116 visitors in the month of January alone. The COVID-19 pandemic saw the closure of the Fremantle Visitor Centre from 23 March – 15 June 2020.

Month	Year	No. of visitors
July	2019	4780
Aug	2019	4277
Sept	2019	5736
Oct	2019	7233
Nov	2019	7324
Dec	2019	6170
Jan	2020	11116
Feb	2020	7163
Mar	2020	4290
Apr	2020	0
May	2020	0
Jun	2020	322
		58411

Cruise ships

The Fremantle Visitor Centre serviced 18 cruise ship arrivals in Fremantle. We offered 21 shuttle buses and transferred approx. 7,000 passengers from the Fremantle Passenger Terminal to Kings Square in Fremantle.

In February and March 2020 (1 Feb – 15 March) during the peak of the cruise ship season, the Visitor Centre team and Fremantle Ambassadors serviced 11 cruise ships at the Fremantle Passenger Terminal and Fremantle Visitor Centre.

Familiarisation tours were reintroduced for staff and volunteer. Families increase our knowledge and understanding of local tours and attractions and assist us in promoting and referring Fremantle visitors. Our primary focus is to provide an outstanding visitor experience.

Lifelong Learning and Fremantle Library

The onset of COVID-19 and the temporary closure of the Fremantle Library, Toy Library and The Meeting Place, challenged the library to find new ways of delivering services to customers. The result was the creation of an extended home delivery service, which saw library staff delivering both books and a sense of connection to residents across the Fremantle and East Fremantle Local Government Authorities. The library also found ways to connect and inform people virtually with an increased uptake of electronic resources (e-books and magazines) as well as young people increasingly connecting online through the City's Library Craft program.

The Library had a total of 108,543 visitors over the past year, with 32,844 memberships. As shown in the snapshot below, library service measures are generally lower than the previous years due to both the COVID-19 shutdown and the temporary location.

Library staff made 283 deliveries to 247 community members with 20 percent of deliveries made to East Fremantle residents. In total 1,506 items were delivered over the course of two months. All e-resources showed an increase in usage during the closure of the library due to COVID-19. Digital magazines showed a spike in usage of 235% during the pandemic. This was likely due to the vendor increasing accessible content by 1,000 percent. Other vendors also supported public libraries to promote use of e-resources, with Ancestry providing free home access during April and May 2020. Overall, loans of e-resources comprised 34% of all library loans during the 2019–20 financial year.

In November 2019, the library participated in the City's 'Voice of the Customer' customer satisfaction survey. Results reflected improvements in both areas from the previous 'Voice of the Customer' survey conducted in March 2019. Satisfaction with library services increased from 85% to 90%, and satisfaction with facilities increased from 64% to 86%.

In lieu of being able to offer face-to-face programs, the Fremantle Library started a private Minecraft server for children aged seven to seventeen, called 'LibraryCraft'. The game of Minecraft is the world's most popular online game which enables players to explore virtual worlds, mine for materials to build with, compete and collaborate in competitions, and connect with other players. A survey of parents of players in May 2020, indicated that LibraryCraft was an asset during lockdown and was essential in mitigating the isolation of some of our younger community members. The lockdown also inspired many other Local Government Authorities to become partners with the City of Fremantle in the LibraryCraft project. There are thirty-two Local Government authorities whom have invested in and promoted LibraryCraft, creating a virtual community for young people that is safe, moderated and programmed with fun and educational challenges.

In February 2020, City staff met with the Chief Executive Officer of St Patrick's Community Support Centre to discuss a collaboration around addressing people whom may be newly homeless and/or struggling financially. In June 2020, St Patrick's Community Support Centre were able to source philanthropic funding to initiate a project to employ a Community Support Worker to be based in the Fremantle Library and connect people with appropriate support agencies within the community. The 'Library Connect Freo' project will be led by a joint City of Fremantle and St Patrick's Community Support Centre Steering Group and will run for twelve months on the current philanthropic funding. The Community Support Officer started on 28 September 2020.

In February 2020 submissions for the City of Fremantle Hungerford Award opened. 2020 marks the 30th anniversary of the award. Seventy manuscripts were received with the award to be presented in October 2020.

In September of 2019, the Fremantle Library celebrated its seventieth anniversary with a series of events for all ages at different venues around the Fremantle community. Events included an author panel event at Fremantle Social with a focus on authors that have featured Fremantle in their works; an evening with Morris Gleitzman at the Town Hall; the launch of 'Lending Library' an exhibition of community created book art at Fremantle Arts Centre; and finally the Fremantle Library Birthday Party held at the library itself. More than 500 people attended these events over the course of the month.

Buster: It's All About Play moved to a new North Fremantle location in early 2020. Gilbert Fraser Reserve is located opposite North Fremantle Primary School and includes good facilities for families which resulted in much higher engagement from the North Fremantle community. Overall, attendance at Buster sessions remained high, with the Arts Centre continuing the highest numbers, including a record-breaking 164 people in November. For 2019/2020 total numbers at Buster sessions over three terms was 4,880 compared to 2018/2019 over four terms was 4,807.

The Meeting Place Community Centre

In March 2020, the City entered into a subsidised fee-based agreement with Humdrum Community to rent office space in the Meeting Place. Humdrum Community is a registered National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS) provider that provides an application to manage support workers. They are a collective with a mission to combat isolation and boredom for individuals living with a disability in the community. The agreement with Humdrum continues to bring activation and programming opportunities to The Meeting Place, as well as being a great support for the community.

The Fremantle Community Directory was launched in February 2020. The Fremantle Community Directory provides an online platform for information about community groups, services and events. It is provided by the City of Fremantle; however, all members of the community can use it to list their information. A launch of the directory was held at The Meeting Place, South Fremantle. Fremantle Mayor, Brad Pettitt launched the directory and attendees were given the opportunity to gain assistance with putting their information into the database.

Fremantle History Centre

As part of a long-term digitisation project a significant portion of the collection was digitised in 2019/2020 in anticipation of the move to the new Library at the Walyalup Civic Centre. The total number of items digitised equates to seventy-nine standard archive boxes. This project included the complete digitisation of the library's biographical collection and large sections of the subject and property file collection. East Fremantle material (predominantly in the biographical section) was also included.

The History Centre's focus on collecting Aboriginal history continues with the addition of two new oral histories from local Aboriginal Elders (Marie Taylor and Joe Collard).

Fremantle Toy Library

The Fremantle Toy Library has continued to support parents as their children's first teachers through the loaning of valuable children's resources. Just under 5,000 people visited the Toy Library in 2019/20, making over 10,000 loans of toys, books, puzzles and games, despite being closed from April to June due to COVID. During this time, loans and memberships were extended to ensure no one received unexpected fines. The Toy Library continued to support Buster It's All About Play by providing toys and other equipment to the program, and also supported the two organisational members: South Freo Bub Hub and Rocky Bay, who were brought on new this year.

Toy Library membership expanded further to allow all residents of Western Australia to join. Total family memberships remained stable this year, with a membership of 398 families, with 126 member families coming from outside the Fremantle and East Fremantle LGAs. In October 2019, the Toy Library open day saw masses of families attend with more than 400 people engaged with the activities during the day. Gardening, fairies face painting, live entertainment, Aboriginal craft, LEGO and visits from Constable Care, Police horses, training dogs, and Buster. The Naidoc opening event at PCYC also had the community coming through the Toy Library to be involved in activities and queries regarding toy library membership, toys, programs.

Aboriginal Engagement

During 2019–20, the City of Fremantle through its Aboriginal Engagement program:

- Engaged several hundred locals in an early morning smoking ceremony to kick off One Day.
- Continued Walyalup Reconciliation Action Plan working group and Elders group.
- Continued Walyalup Reconciliation Action Plan (WRAP) 2019–22 (106 deliverables) and provided update to Reconciliation Australia.
- Nyoongar Protocol Policy developed and endorsed
- Visited local schools and organisations including John Curtin, Fremantle surf lifesaving club and Fremantle Port Authority to support and promote their reconciliation actions and goals.
- Provided cultural advice and input for city projects at Kings square (public art, naming and welcome entry signage).
- Celebrated One Day at Kidogo/Bathers Beach venue + Smoking Ceremony and Cultural activities
- Aboriginal Support Officer joined Fremantle Prison Steering Group on Aboriginal Heritage Plan.
- Celebrated significant Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander dates (Children's Day, NAIDOC, Reconciliation Week, Sorry Day, Mabo Day etc.)
- Local Nyoongar Elders Oral History Yarns on the City's Aboriginal Engagement section of website.

Sport and recreation

In club development, the City:

- Officially opened Fremantle Park Sport and Community Centre

- Provided \$1400 in Sports Assistance funding – Reduced due to COVID restrictions on travel
- Managed the successful Department of Sport and Recreation, *KidSports* grant program.
- Implemented the Have a Go series to promote local sporting groups and encourage residents to increase physical activity
- Provided advice to clubs on safe return to sport practices
- Provided access to webinar on Grant Funding
- Provided access to 6 week online club renovation toolkit through Inclusion Solutions
- Provided ongoing support for club committees and volunteers alerting them to training and grant opportunities
- Became a partner of the Metropolitan Area Recreation Advisory Group

Health and wellbeing

The City of Fremantle's Health and Wellbeing program:

- Partnered with Imagined Future's Alliance Against Depression to deliver a World Mental Health Day event at the Esplanade
- Partnered with Mentally Healthy WA to promote the Act-Belong-Commit message
- Fremantle Street Games
- Promoted improved cycle ways and encouraged skill development in beginner riders through Bike Week and Bike Month Activities
- Developed online resource promoting physical activity for resident to use throughout lockdown

Youth

Key actions in the area of Youth in 2019–20 included:

- Fremantle youth skateboarding community raised more than \$3000 for the Freo Fire Fund
- Fremantle Youth Network collaborated with stakeholders to plan the first Youth Climate Forum for WA Youth Week.
- COVID – cancelled: Youth Week Climate Forum, 25under25, and youth employment and many skate park workshops.
- COVID – brought the CD team together to plan and deliver the Neighbour to Neighbour program.
- Fast Track students designed a matching purple poppy to the red poppy ANZAC tribute at the North Fremantle War Memorial.

Positive Ageing

In regards to support for positive ageing, the City was responsible for:

- Continual reporting of the Age Friendly City Plan 2019 – 24 which guides a broad range of initiatives over the next five years.
- Worked with the CD Neighbour to Neighbour project team to provide comfort and assistance in determining people's immediate and future needs and matching them up with someone who can stay in regular contact with them to provide reassurance and support.

- Supporting Elders and the Events team to deliver One Day 2020 cultural activities and raise respect for Aboriginal people and communities.
- Coordinating a range of low cost or free activities via Come and Try programs.
- Aiming to decrease loneliness, increase social participation and volunteering, by supporting the activation of the Wanjoo Lounge.
- Supervising and providing professional development for over 55s volunteers to share their skills, knowledge and maintain welcoming opportunities to be involved in the wider community
- Providing opportunities for intergenerational and cross-cultural activities and projects.
- Improving communication on relevant services and opportunities for people over the age of 55.
- Grant submissions to the Department of Community to support age-friendly initiatives. For example, *Converging Stories*, *Together Again Café* and *Wise Women's Empowerment Collaboration*
- Engagement with seniors and carers, such as the Memory Café to discuss issues around dementia and increasing peer support opportunities.
- Continuing the City's membership to the World Health Organisation Age Friendly City Global Network.
- Being recognised for the City's efforts by winning the LG Pro - Age Friendly Partnership & Collaboration Awards for *Dance Hall Days* project

Volunteering

- Neighbour to Neighbour – 700 volunteers engaged,
- New Volunteering section on the website with Volunteer Manager and Volunteer Handbooks
- Volunteer Manager and Volunteer Handbooks developed and launched

WACC

- 3 Seasonal Community Canvases and 3 Nyoongar seasonal programs delivered
- 3 new facilitators and 3 new classes introduced
- Sold out classes – Yorga's groups, Bush Medicine, Bush Tucker

Community development grants

The City contributed a total of \$50,825 to community groups through the Community Development Grant Program.

Strategic planning and projects

The City continues with the development of plans and projects designed to give practical effect to the ongoing evolution and improvement of Fremantle.

During the year:

1. A preliminary review of the planning scheme was completed, and a program of update works approved.
2. 3 planning scheme amendments were progressed, including an omnibus update amendment, and 4 policy reviews undertaken.
3. Significant state planning reforms were progressed, requiring the City to incorporate these into its framework and processes.
4. The Climate Change Adaption Plan was reviewed and updated.
5. The revised West End Conservation Area Policy was drafted.
6. The Davis Park Local Structure Plan was advertised and referred to the Western Australian Planning Commission.
7. The Heart of Beaconsfield Masterplan was progressed.
8. The City participated in discussions with the Department of Transport regarding planning for the Fishing Boat Harbour.
9. Annual updates to the City's Heritage List and Local Heritage Survey were completed.

The City continues to perform well in processing planning and building applications.

The following table summarises the volume of statutory planning and building work dealt with during the year. This workload was consistent with previous years.

Development applications	
Development applications determined by the City	497
Development applications determined by the Joint Development Assessment Panel	9
Applications for extensions of time of planning approvals	2
Applications for variations to previous planning approvals	38
Liquor licence Section 39 and Section 40 applications	15
Subdivision applications referred to the City for comment	37
Building permits issued by the City	548

Development applications determined included the following major development proposals:

- 19 Essex Street, Fremantle – Four Storey Tourist Accommodation Building – \$1.6 Million
- 2 – 4 McCabe Street, North Fremantle – Two to Three Storey Grouped Dwelling Development - \$5.5 Million
- 214 South Street, White Gum Valley – Two Storey Multiple Dwelling Development - \$1.5 Million
- 12 Josephson Street, Fremantle – Six Storey Office and Small Bar Development - \$6 Million
- 3 and 7 Murphy Street, O'Connor – 37 Warehouse Unit Development - \$4.2 Million

- 28 Cantonment Street, Fremantle – Six Storey Mixed Use (Hotel, Civic, Shop, Restaurant and Public Parking) Development - \$15 Million
- 8 Point Street, Fremantle – Seven Storey Mixed Use (168 Hotel Room and 45 Multiple Dwelling) Development - \$45 Million
- 119 Hope Street, White Gum Valley – Two Storey, 24 Grouped Dwelling and four Multiple Dwelling Development - \$7.66 Million

The following applications were also issued under the 'Freo Alternative' Local Planning Scheme Provisions:

- 5 Montgomery Street, Beaconsfield – Four, Two Storey Grouped Dwellings
- 11 Smith Street, Beaconsfield – Two, Two Storey Grouped Dwellings

Building permits issued included the following major development proposals:

- 52 Adelaide Street, Fremantle – Seven Storey Mixed Use (70 Multiple Dwellings and Six Commercial Tenancies) Development - \$14.4 Million
- 12 Parry Street, Fremantle – Six Storey Mixed Use (40 Multiple Dwellings and Commercial Tenancy) Development - \$14.3 Million
- 214 South Street, White Gum Valley – Two Storey Multiple Dwelling Development - \$1.5 Million
- 3 & 7 Murphy Street, O'Connor – 37 Warehouse Unit Development - \$4.2 Million

Key strategy initiatives

Fremantle Oval

The City has prepared a Key Principles Diagram as a strategic framework to guide future planning and any potential redevelopment within the precinct. The Council is looking towards developing a masterplan – with a focus on football facilities and spectator amenities – in 2020/2021. Detailed planning for the broader precinct redevelopment will be delayed in response to the State Government looking at the Stan Reilly site to locate a new Police Headquarters. Once this matter is finalised, planning will resume.

New Traffic and Rail Bridge, North Fremantle

In June 2020 the Council welcomed the Federal and State Government funding commitment for the Swan River Crossing, at and adopted a series of principles to assist with analysis and feedback to government on the proposal, as it unfolds. Two key issues raised by Council was that Main Roads WA should engage with the community as soon as possible and that at least two distinct options around alignment should be fully investigated.

Kings Square Public Realm

Detailed design for the public realm works and new playground have been completed. Timing of the works will be scheduled to finish in time for the building opening in 2021.

Fremantle Waterfront

The City has continued to participate in the Westport project, whilst concurrently advancing the benefits of redevelopment of Victoria and South Quays for tourism, retail and community facilities.

The City has also participated in preliminary discussions with the State Government on potential upgrades to the Fremantle Boat Harbours, and resolution of coastal and other planning issues affecting Port Beach.

Integrated Transport Strategy

The City progressed implementation of its integrated transport strategy, maintaining a reduced CAT service, progressing delivery of its Bike Plan and advocating to the state government for the timely delivery of two fixed route public transport corridors as part of the state's Metronet program.

The City has also provided feedback on the Fremantle Traffic Bridge replacement project, promoting good design, heritage and integrated transport outcomes and worked with Main Roads WA regarding extension of a low speed environment in central Fremantle, upgrade of road crossing facilities in North Fremantle, and design details relating to the High Street upgrade. The City has also provided feedback on design development for the extension of the Principal Shared Path from Victoria Street through to Fremantle, planned in several staged over coming financial years.

Greening Fremantle Strategy 2020 and Urban Forest Plan

The City adopted its Urban Forest Plan in July 2017 which sets out a coordinated and targeted tree planting plan for the next 10 years as part of the Greening Fremantle Strategy 2020, which was adopted in 2015.

Approximately 1000 trees are planted under this program every year, in addition to thousands of smaller plants delivered through community planting events, natural area rehabilitation, and the verge upgrade scheme.

Opportunities to create 'green links' through the City have been incorporated into the draft Heart of Beaconsfield Masterplan, and, at a more local level, urban design concepts for the Knutsford Street precinct.

One Planet Fremantle strategy

In October 2015, the City received international endorsement as a One Planet City and was the first Australian local government, and only the second in the world, to obtain this status. With declaration of climate emergency by Council in May 2018, pursuit of a sustainable future continues to be a key focus for Council.

The City produced an annual report at the end of 2019 on its progress against targets under the One Planet Fremantle Strategy.

Notable achievements during the year included:

- Continued reduction of emissions from electricity (40% below 2016 levels).
- Development of the 100% renewable powered East Village in Knutsford by Development WA.
- Conduct of a further series of Smart Living workshops and Garage Sale Trail.
- Gold Water Wise accreditation.
- Successful roll out of the FOGO waste program.
- Formulation of a strong submissions on the State Government's Climate Change Issues Paper.

- Approval of the first 'Freo Alternative' innovative housing infill proposals.
- Continued delivery of the Urban Forest Plan, Water Conservation Strategy, Corporate Energy Plan, Integrated Transport Strategy, Reconciliation Action Plan, Sustainable Events Policy among others.

Infrastructure and project delivery

During the COVID-19 shutdowns in WA, the City's infrastructure teams were required to review service levels and reduce to priority services only such as waste collection and reactive / essential maintenance of parks, roads, and buildings.

The delivery of a number of infrastructure Capital projects were also deferred / delayed in order to assist with the \$6 million hole in our budget from the onset of COVID-19.

Despite these impacts from COVID-19, the infrastructure directorate had a busy year and worked hard at refining its structure and capacity to help improve key service areas. The directorate delivered a range of works and services through capital works, projects and programs of maintenance; these were typically focussed in the following areas:

- road reserves and drainage
- parks, streetscapes and natural areas
- waste collection and city cleansing
- buildings and facilities services
- fleet replacement
- asset management.

Service improvement initiatives

Throughout the 18–19 financial year, several major service contracts were assessed with scope changes implemented to achieve service improvements.

Contracts included:

- thermal weed control
- verge mowing
- landscape maintenance.

Beach showers upgraded

Beach showers at Port Beach and South Beach were converted from the old spindle tap mechanisms to automated shut offs. These new mechanisms are significantly more efficient and will generate substantial water savings.

Rubbish bins rationalised

Reserve bins were rationalised at Fremantle Park, Davies Park and Alfred Road Reserve.

The following actions were undertaken as part of this project.

- Superfluous bins removed from site.
- Damaged and unsuitable bins replaced.
- Bins relocated to the most suitable locations within each site.

Fremantle Recycle Centre upgrade

The Recycle Centre opposite the Fremantle Golf Course on Montreal Street has continued to grow and evolve in the past year to meet our resident's needs.

Our ability to accept more waste streams at the centre has been a large focus. We now offer a drop-off point for aerosol cans and low density polyethylene (LDPE) soft plastic. These two initiatives have been warmly received by our residents.

For the financial year of 2019–20, we consistently welcomed more than 1,000 people per month to the Recycle Centre, with a record of more than 2,000 visitors in the month of December.

With the addition of our Re-use shop to the centre we predict these numbers will continue to grow.

Recycling centre visitation

Jul 2019	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan 2020	Feb	March	April C-19
1271	1680	1645	1585	1688	1813	1705	1424	1564	70
C-19 May	C-19 June	Total							
621	1176	16,242							

Materials by volume

Materials	Total tonnes
Mattresses	8.25
Whitegoods	10.5
Metal	93.21
Batteries – household	0.66
Batteries – lead	12.32
Gas bottles	2.05
Fire extinguishers	0.3
Fluro lighting	0.3
Cardboard	44.9
Recyclables (bottles, cans etc)	15.6
Polystyrene	2.2
Green waste	362.58
E-waste	15.77
Paint	38
Polystyrene	0.26
Oil	32.81
Donation bins	10.4
Re-use shop	4.9
Waste (landfill)	146.42
Total tonnes collected	749.58
Total tonnes recovered	603.16
Recovery rate	80%

Parks and landscaping

Operational Service Contracts

The City expanded the landscape maintenance contract to incorporate a higher level of service to areas surrounding Leighton Beach apartments.

Creation of a maintenance contract for the scheduled landscape maintenance of the Fremantle Leisure Centre.

From March, a range of operational service budgets were reduced to help manage the financial impacts on the City from COVID-19. This included a reduction in landscape maintenance, irrigation maintenance, tree maintenance, natural areas management, skate park maintenance, tree planting and maintenance, park infrastructure maintenance and playground maintenance. This had an impact on the service level provided in these areas in the last quarter of the financial year.

Verge Garden Scheme

The City's annual verge garden scheme was impacted by COVID-19 restrictions and budget impacts. Due to social distancing requirements, North Fremantle nursery Apace bundled up the plants in packs of 20 pre-selected plants, which residents could order online. All up 272 residents collected a total of 5,434 plants and seven local schools collected a total of 280 plants via the City's subsidised verge planting scheme. Unfortunately, the verge preparation scheme was cancelled this year due to COVID-19 budget restrictions.

Tree Planting

The City's annual tree planting program was impacted by COVID-19 related budget restrictions. A total of 200 street trees were planted which was short of the target set in the Urban Forest Plan.

Booyeembara Park Mountain Bike Trail Concept Plan Consultation

In early 2019, Council was approached by the Fremantle Mountain Biking Collective (FMBC) to help formalise existing mountain bike trails at the eastern end of Booyeembara Park, which is considered a contaminated site. Money was allocated in the 2019–20 financial budget for Parks to undertake an environmental assessment to ascertain if the park could support the formalisation of the mountain bike trails, given the contamination issues. If this was successful, then a concept design was then to be obtained to assist with community engagement and seek external funding.

The environmental assessment found that the park could support mountain bike trails provided certain design, construction and management practices were implemented. Parks then proceeded to engage Three Chillies Trail Designers to develop a concept design.

Wider community engagement was preceded by the formation of the Booyeembara Park Mountain Bike Trail Working Group (BPMBTWG) in February 2020. The group was made up of representatives from the FMBC, Friends of Boo Park, White Gum Valley Precinct Group, White Gum Valley Orchard, Fremantle Youth Network plus Elected Members and City officers. Discussions and site meetings were held with the working group in February and March 2020, where members provided preliminary input on the proposed trail design.

Due to COVID-19 restrictions wider community engagement was put on hold. Once restrictions eased the second phase of community engagement took place between 17 July – 9 August 2020. The purpose of the engagement was to obtain input on the future needs of the area (including consideration of a potential pump track, and parking), and gather feedback on the proposed trail designs.

Between 17 July and 9 August 2020 there were over 1,200 visitors to the My Say Freo page, and 237 submissions were received. In addition, around 60 people attended a drop-in information session held on 22 July 2020.

Sentiment toward formalising the trails was overwhelmingly positive. Respondents saw the area as being a family-oriented and intergenerational space where children, teenagers and adults could play together, and liked that it supports a healthy outdoor lifestyle.

Frank Gibson Park

This innovative new playground was shaped by a community-led play space design and featured a new climbing unit; a large slide down the nearby limestone slope; three new swings; recycled logs and limestone boulders for climbing, sitting and playing on - all surrounded by new soft fall. Other improvements included sand play items for toddlers; a cubby; new inclusive seating and significant areas of planting surrounding the play areas to provide a buffer from parked cars during the netball season. Twelve new trees were planted amongst more than 300 native plants.

Kings Square/Newman Court landscaping

Construction on stage one of the Newman Court landscaping, next to the FOMO development, commenced in October 2019 and was completed in March 2020.

Over the five-month period the City undertook earthworks, installed drainage, garden edging and 1,086m² of exposed aggregate concrete and cobbles to provide an exciting new public space that connects Queen Street through to William Street again.

The City also worked closely with the Department of Communities to assist them with the relocation of an existing sculpture 'The Family' - an iconic sculpture by celebrated West Australian artist Margaret Priest. Standing 4.2 metres tall and weighing almost 20 tonnes, 'The Family' was transported from East Perth and installed in front of the main entrance of the department's new headquarters in Newman Court.

Fremantle Public Golf Course Redesign

After successfully bidding for the Fremantle Golf Course Redesign tender, the City appointed Perth-based landscape architects Aspect Studios to undertake the project, including specialist golf course designer Richard Chamberlain, landscape architect Stuart Pullyblank and project manager Mal Birch.

The redesign of the golf course is needed to make way for the Main Roads WA upgrade of High Street, which resulted in the loss of the third and sixth holes.

Fremantle Council aim to achieve a redeveloped nine-hole, par 34 course and provide equivalent driving range and practice facilities, while also retaining mature trees and minimising the impact on neighbouring Booyeembara Park.

The concept design work commenced August 2019. Working with the City of Fremantle staff and the various Golf Course club representatives over an eight-month period, Aspect Studios delivered a concept plan that covered all the requirements. A tender package was developed and went out to public tender on June 2, 2020.

Harvey Beach Jetty

The timber Harvey Beach jetty in North Fremantle has long been a popular spot for fishing and swimming, with 'bombs' off the jetty into the Swan River something of a North Fremantle tradition.

The jetty was closed to the public in July 2019 after a condition assessment of the jetty confirmed that piles are degraded and structurally unsound. Thus, imposing risk to public safety. Following strong opposition from the community to demolish and replace the historical Jetty; Council approved for upgrade works to be undertaken on the piles and allocated budget for works to be completed in 2020–21.

The timber piles and headstocks experienced severe defects such as rot and splitting. The defects in these areas have advanced to the point where the application of suitable timber protective measures will be of no benefit to the structure against future attack from marine organisms and prevent further deterioration through existing known marine borer infestation and wood rot. These components appeared to have already lost most of their structural integrity. In light of this, these components required replacement or strengthening, if the structure is to remain fit for use.

Port Beach Rock wall

In December 2019, Council approved the construction of a rock wall as the preferred interim measure to the Coast Port Beach restaurant from coastal erosion pending a commitment from the State government. A State government commitment of \$200,000 towards the project was announced in January 2020. The works involved extension of the seawall in front of the ablution block to provide immediate protection to assets on the beach and extended about 100m in front of the Coast building.

The construction works were completed ahead of schedule in late March 2020, and involved excavation of the dune, trimming the beach slope to allow for the installation of geotextile and armour limestone, backfilling stockpiled beach sand, reforming dune over the constructed seawall, placement of coir matting, and revegetation works.

The seawall structure performed as expected against severe winter 2020 storms, whereby a 1-in-1 year event was followed by a 1-in-10 year event in only three weeks.

New dog signage at Leighton and Port Beach

Throughout August 2019, new signage was installed at Leighton and Port Beaches to ensure dog owners were clear on those areas that were dog beaches and those that weren't. This included new three large signs on the footpath edge at Leighton, two large signs on the beach at Leighton and eight smaller Dog Prohibited signs at the car park/road end of the beach tracks to Port Beach.

Parks Infrastructure Works

In October 2019, two new drink fountains were installed. One each at Sir Frederick Samson Park and Griffiths Parks. The existing old drink fountains were replaced with new models, complete with built in dog water bowls, as per community requests.

Additionally, the old gate at the end of Bathers Beach/Arthurs Head, where it enters Fleet Street, was replaced with a new swing gate in October 2019.

Landscaping plan and planting at Fremantle Park Tennis/Bowls Club

In November 2019 Parks provided the builders of Fremantle Park a landscaping plan for the areas surrounding the new buildings. In late December, early January 2020, upon completion of the building works the landscaping was installed.

Paving around the building was installed, with a new irrigation system and sixteen new trees, with 283 native plants planted underneath these.

Virginia Ryan Park – entrance gate/sign replaced

In 2019 it was identified that the hand-painted entrance sign to Virginia Ryan Park was in a poor state. This sign had been made, painted and installed by the local community. Parks took photos, drew it up in CAD and liaised with Corsign to get the sign replicated exactly, however this version is made with a metal base and frame and not timber, so it will last a long time.

Wray Ave roundabout planting

Over the past couple of years Parks had received many requests to replant a tree in the round-about at the junction of Wray Avenue and South Terrace. The tree that was originally in the roundabout was damaged by a car colliding with it. This was investigated and due to the proximity of the high-pressure gas line it was determined that a tree wasn't possible. However, a grass tree was acceptable. Parks designed a planting plan which included a large grass tree, organized traffic management, received all the approvals to work in the vicinity of the gas line and the round-about was planted on July 24, 2019.

Natural areas restoration

Over 11,000 local native species were planted across the City's coastal, bushland and riverine natural area reserves as part of various restoration works. Plants were sourced through a variety of grants where the City partnered or supported Friends Groups or other non-government organisations, or through direct municipal contributions. Grants included State NRM Office Community Stewardship grants, WAPC Coastwest grants, and Federal Government Environment grants. Works were enhanced by other works such as fencing, brushing, mulching, weed control, and weed mapping.

Samson Park guided interpretation walks

Three separate guided interpretation walks were held in Samson Park. The annual wildflower walk facilitated by Wildflower Society WA, a recent addition of an Indigenous interpretation walk lead by local Aboriginal Elders and new Bird Observation walk added this year. All walks were co-hosted with the City by Friends of Samson Park.

South West Group – Environmental Group projects

The City participated in a number of cross-regional natural areas management projects as part of the South West Group of Councils Environmental Reference group activities. These

included State NRM Office grant funded Cat Owner Education and Awareness project – “Happy at home”, and Fox tracking for improved trapping outcomes project, and Sidney Myer foundation funded Friends Group Community Capacity Building project.

New sporting infrastructure

Replacement soccer goals installed at Hilton South prior to the winter season.

Old rugby goal posts on the second field at Ken Allen Field were replaced with a new set of 12 metre post complete with wind direction flags.

Weed management initiatives

Pre-emergent herbicide treatments were applied to all turf areas. Timing of treatments scheduled to minimise germination of both summer and winter weed. This resulted in a reduction in the requirement of post emergent herbicides required to treat germinated weeds.

Weed mapping

For the first time individual weeds in turfed and landscaped areas have been GPS located and mapped onto a digital platform. This information enabled herbicide treatment to be target to the areas of weed germination only, resulting in a reduced quantity of chemical being applied.

Reserve infrastructure

Two barbecue cook top assemblies were replaced at Leighton Beach Reserve.

Re-installation of shower stand at Port Beach following construction of rock wall.

Installation of 2 new bike racks at Beach Street Reserve.

Installation of new park benches at the following reserves:

- Samson Reserve
- Mills and Vares Park
- Davies Park

Leaf collection service

The parks and waste teams collaborated to provide an additional service for the collection of leaves in some specific areas. This service ran during the winter months when leaf drop was at its peak across the following locations:

- Plane Tree Reserve
- Phillimore Gardens
- Queens Square
- Doepel Street

Knutsford Reserve

Improvements made to Knutsford Reserve to prevent illegal parking on the reserve and reinstate damage turf areas. Works consisted of:

- Replacement of mountable kerb with barrier kerb
- Installation of bollards

- Extension of irrigation system
- Tree planting
- Turf seeding

Alfred Park irrigation bore construction

Construction of new production bore and related pumping infrastructure following failure of existing bore.

New irrigation controllers

Installation of new SD control systems were undertaken at Bathers Beach and Alfred Park. The SD controllers provide additional cloud-based function enabling operational staff to monitor and adjust irrigation at these sites remotely.

Irrigation system modifications

Minor inground irrigation modifications were completed at many reserves to provide more uniform irrigation coverage and improved water efficiency. The following sites received modifications:

- Davis Park
- Fremantle Park
- Frank Gibson Reserve
- Gil Fraser Reserve
- Gordon Dedman Reserve
- Kings Square
- Fremantle Leisure Centre
- Princess May Reserve
- South Beach Reserve
- Wilson Park

Leighton Beach irrigation upgrades

Replacement of irrigation pump and filter at Leighton Beach. As part of these works some modifications to the pump well and the main line were also undertaken. These upgrade works resulted in a significant improvement to the standard of turf condition of the site.

Turf renovations

All the sporting fields within the City of Fremantle were included in the annual spring renovation program. Works were undertaken in the period between the summer and winter sporting seasons and consisted of a combination of coring, top dressing, composting and verti-mowing.

For the first time Leighton Beach Reserve was included in the renovation program due to the high wear and lack of organic material in the soil profile. This reserve benefited significantly from these works, leading to a much-improved turf condition for the remainder of the year.

Engineering

Road renewal

Roads across the City had a facelift with almost \$1.2 million in resurfacing and renewal works undertaken in 2019–20. That's 27,772m² of road surface, or over 2,400 metres of roadway.

South Terrace Road renewal project

During the South Terrace road renewal works between South Street and Jenkin Street, our Infrastructure Engineering team took the opportunity to make many changes to ensure the safety and convenience of our community which, included upgrades to road drainage, improving sightlines at intersections, replacing old asphalt footpaths with new concrete surfaces, upgrading tree pits to ensure better infiltration, planting more trees, replacing damaged infrastructure and providing a new surface to the road.

We have also taken further steps to improve parking on South Terrace, all parking bays are now line marked properly, so our friends and visitors can enjoy the convenience of parking while shopping locally.

Protected Bike Lane – Ord Street

The Infrastructure Engineering team continues to work towards building safer roads.

Following the Council's adoption of its Bike Plan 2019–24, these improvements on Ord Street (between High Street and Montreal Street) are a 'Fremantle First' by providing physically protected on-road bike facilities.

The project also provided a wider northbound bike lane and bike box facilities at the traffic signalised intersection with High Street. The Team also took the opportunity to install renewed asphalt at the same time which will now be quieter for residents.

Parry Street Road renewal project

During the Parry Street road renewal works between High Street and Quarry Street, our Infrastructure Engineering team were able to locally widen the bike lanes as well, which had previously included numerous narrow pinch points and also improve legibility through the introduction of green paint to the bike lane conflict points, along with increased kerb protection for cyclists.

Pedestrian crossing to North Fremantle Station

This was a Joint Venture project between the City's Infrastructure Engineering Team and Main Roads Western Australia and has provided a new signalised pedestrian crossing of Stirling Highway, linking our north Fremantle residents more safely with our North Fremantle Railway station.

Our Infrastructure Engineering team have demonstrated again how we have prioritised pedestrians in accordance with the values of our Integrated Transport Strategy.

Road Sweeper Tailings

In 2020, our Infrastructure Engineering Team completed the construction of a new concrete slab for temporary storage of road sweeper tailings. The slab was designed with efficiency

of our street sweeping operation in mind and contained an oil interceptor in order to mitigate any risk to the environment.

High Street and Stirling Upgrade

While this is a Main Roads Western Australia road safety improvement project, the City was actively involved with the design review process throughout 2019–20. This provided a good opportunity for the City to have a positive input on the design of a number of key project design components, including but not limited to the Forest Street and Montreal Street Underpasses, the Noise Walls, Public Art and also the Soft Landscaping. The end of 2019/20 also saw the start of the construction phase by MRWA and their nominated Design and Construct contractor 'Georgiou'.

Underground Power – Hilton

In February 2020, the City signed a Memorandum of Understanding to work with Western Power to jointly develop a potential project to replace the existing Western Power overhead infrastructure with underground infrastructure in our Hilton garden suburb. The project objectives included the provision of a safer and more reliable power supply and also to greatly enhance the appearance of the street, allowing street trees to grow to their full height.

Fremantle Low Speed Environment

In June 2020, Fremantle Council supported officer's recommendation for the introduction of a reduced speed limit for the City's central business district (CBD) to improve all road users' safety and provide a long-term platform for the sustainable growth and prosperity of Fremantle as a key activity centre. Officer's subsequently commenced a formal application to Main Roads Western Australia to approve a reduced speed zone in the City's CBD.

Fleet replacement

A new energy-efficient electric buggy was added to Fremantle's fleet of city cleaning vehicles.

The new buggy, which replaces an old diesel-powered buggy, will be used by the City of Fremantle's clean-up team as they move around the city centre emptying the bins, picking up litter and cleaning up mess.

Our new clean-up buggy has an in-built, high-efficiency battery charger for plugging into mains power, but it also has a regenerative braking system that charges the battery while it's in operation. It also has a solar panel on the roof for charging on the go, which reduces the amount of mains power required, reduces charging times and extends the life of the battery.

Other replacement fleet included a new high-pressure washer and new road sweeper to help us keep our city clean and also a new ride-on mower to keep our parks looking their best.

Electric Scooter Trial

During the 2019–20 financial year, the City embarked on a one-year trial of the addition of two electric scooters for use by staff in the City's fleet of pool vehicles.

Asset management program and project management office

The City continued its focus on improving its asset management practices. Asset Management Plans were further improved with the inclusion of detailed asset renewal

modelling. Using this modelling, the ten year forward works programs were refined for each of the asset categories. These programs directly inform the City's Long Term Financial Plan and allow the project delivery teams to plan their work ahead of time which will improve project delivery.

As part of ongoing improvement initiatives and in response to the pressures caused by COVID-19 asset management staff worked with the operational teams to develop detailed Levels of Service. The Levels of Service are used to inform maintenance planning and budgeting, something that proved critical during the height of the COVID-19 shutdown.

The City's Project Management Office continues to improve the way in which projects are planned and delivered. The project management framework was key in being able to juggle prioritisation of projects and funding during the COVID-19 shutdown and response. As part of the planning for the 21/22 annual budget and long term financial plan, over 500 project proposals were completed and considered. The details of the proposals is used to develop the City's detailed Long Term Financial Plan with projects and budgets identified for the 10 year planning period. This improved long term approach to budgeting and project planning will ensure that the City's assets, services and budgets are managed in a sustainable way into the future.

Future Project Planning

As part of the City's forward planning initiative, design work has begun on the refurbishment of the Fremantle Markets. Staff are working with a consultant heritage architect and the lessee of the markets to develop detailed designs and cost estimates for the project. The proposed refurbishment will include replacing the roof over the yard area, upgrading stalls and major upgrades to electrical, water, gas and fire services.

As a spin-off of the Main Roads High Street Upgrade project, a new Fremantle Golf Course Clubhouse and Community Facility is being designed and built and part of the overall Golf Course refurbishment project. This year the City undertook extensive consultation with the nearby community in order to inform the requirements and design of the new building. The City has worked with the consultant architect to utilise the consultation in the design which has resulted in the council approving the schematic design. The final design will be completed next year with construction to follow.

In order to progress conservation and refurbishment planning, conservation management plans were developed for both the Fremantle Arts Centre and Round House. The conservation plans will play an integral role in the ongoing maintenance of these iconic buildings and help guide future refurbishment and upgrade projects.

Capital Program – Buildings

Fremantle Park Sport and Community Centre

The new Fremantle Park Sport and Community Centre was completed in February. The impressive new facility combines the Fremantle Lawn Tennis Club, the Fremantle Bowling Club and the Fremantle Workers' Social and Leisure Club. The completion of this project is a result of a number of years of planning, design and construction which has culminated in a state of the art facility for members and the Fremantle public. As well as the building itself, a new bowling green and synthetic tennis courts were also constructed as part of the project, resulting in a stunning all round facility.

Arthur Head Wall Stabilisation

Following a number of years of design and advocacy work by the City, the crumbling walls and surrounds of Arthur Head have seen some much-needed repairs and refurbishment. The State Government matched the City's funding commitment and late in 2020 work has begun. The whole project will take a number of years to complete, with the urgent work due for completion in mid 2021.

Changerooms at South Fremantle Football Club

In order for the Fremantle Dockers Women's AFL home games to be hosted at Fremantle Oval, the City, with the assistance of the WAFL and South Fremantle Football Club, completed and upgrade of the changerroom facilities at South Fremantle Football Club. As well as giving the facility a much-needed refresh, the changerrooms were upgraded to be female friendly in line with the recently updated AFL standards.

Our governance

EM attendance at meetings

	Ordinary Council Meeting (16)	Planning Committee (9)	Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee (8)	Strategic Planning and Transport Committee (6)	Audit and Risk Management Committee (4)	Special Meeting of Council (0)
Mayor Brad Pettitt	15	5	6	5	2	0
Cr Sue Groome	11	5	0	3	0	0
Cr Jen Archibald	16	0	8	3	0	0
Cr Marija Vujcic	10	0	0	3	0	0
Cr Andrew Sullivan	16	5	8	1	1	0
Cr Geoff Graham	11	5	0	3	0	0
Cr Hannah Fitzhardinge	16	0	8	0	3	0
Cr Adin Lang	15	4	5	4	3	0
Cr Rachel Pemberton	16	5	3	2	1	0
Cr Bryn Jones	14	6	2	3	0	0
Cr Doug Thompson	16	2	6	1	2	0
Cr Frank Mofflin	12	5	0	0	3	0
Cr Sam Wainwright	14	0	7	3	0	0

Annual salaries

The *Local Government Act 1995* requires the Local Government to provide the number of employees who are entitled to an annual salary of \$100,000 or more and to break those employees into salary bands of \$10,000.

For the period reported in the 2019–20 annual report, the City had 68 employees whose salary exceeded \$100,000; the same number as last year.

Of these employees

- twenty one (22) had a salary between \$100,000 and \$110,000
- fourteen (14) had a salary between \$110,000 and \$120,000
- seven (7) had a salary between \$120,000 and \$130,000
- six (6) had a salary between \$130,000 and \$140,000
- eight (8) had a salary between \$140,000 and \$150,000
- four (4) had a salary between \$150,000 and \$160,000
- two (2) had a salary between \$160,000 and \$170,000
- one (1) had a salary between \$180,000 and \$190,000
- two (2) had a salary between \$210,000 and \$220,000
- one (1) had a salary between \$220,000 and \$230,000
- and one (1) had a salary between \$260,000 and \$270,000

Register of complaints

For the purpose of the *Local Government Act 1995*, Section 5.121, no complaints were made to the City of Fremantle in the reporting period.

Record keeping

The City of Fremantle manages its records in accordance with the legal requirements of the *State Records Act 2000* and the City of Fremantle Recordkeeping Plan.

All new City staff undertake compulsory induction training for the City's document management system. The induction addresses employee's legal responsibilities in regard to compliance with the City of Fremantle Recordkeeping Plan and the State Records Act. After the initial induction, follow up training sessions are conducted. Additionally, on-going assistance and support is provided to all City employees to ensure continued commitment to recordkeeping compliance and procedures.

During 2019–20, 140,025 documents were registered in the City's document management system.

Freedom of Information

In accordance with Section 96 and 97 of the *Freedom of Information Act 1992*, the City is required to publish an annual Information Statement which details the process for applying

for information under the Act, as well as information that the City provides outside the Act. This document is available from City of Fremantle offices or our website.

During 2019–20, the City received 17 access applications with two reviews. The Act requires that all applications are responded to within the 'permitted period' of 45 calendar days, however due to the sensitivity and time required for the external reviews, the City's average processing time for 2019–20 was 50 days.

National competition statement

During the 2019–20 financial year, the City met its obligations with regard to National Competition Policy. The City has no local laws or policies that contain anti-competitive provisions. No complaints were received during the period.

Grants funding and support

Grants funding – community development

September 2019

- YOGAZEIT – Wellbeing for Youth | Making Mindful Movement Matter **\$3,500**
- Fremantle Chamber of Commerce – Experience Fremantle from the Inside **\$2,500**
- FremantleMind Inc. - FremantleMind Inc. Free Community Mental Health and Wellbeing Services **\$7,000**
- St Patrick's Community Support Centre – St Pat's and Uniting Care West - Client Christmas Party **\$4,500**
- Spinnaker Health Research Foundation – Spinnaker HRF Annual Awards Night **\$800**
- Circus WA - Circulate Y16+ **\$7,000**
- North Fremantle Football Club - North Fremantle Football Club Centenary – 'We Shall Never Forget Your Sons' **\$8,000**

March 2020

- Grant round cancelled due to COVID-19 budget impacts

Grants funding – arts

September 2019

- Fenians Fremantle and Freedom Inc – O'Reilly's Escape – **\$5,450**
- Kerry Bowden-The STrawboat Collective – Whisper White – **\$8,735**
- Sam Bloor – Inside Outside – **\$8,168**
- Koral Ward – SHAC – SHAC Co Labs 'Activate' – **\$5,000**

March 2020

- Grant round cancelled due to COVID-19 budget impacts

Access and inclusion

The City continues to strive for excellence in providing equitable access to services, information, facilities, events and employment. One way we do this is through our Disability Access and Inclusion Plan (DAIP).

The City continued to deliver outcomes aligned with its access and inclusion plan. Highlights include:

- Autism WA Community Awareness session held along with staff training.
- Quiet Hour was launched in the Fremantle Library to welcome people with autism, dementia and sensory challenges.
- Sculptures at Bathers Beach event December 2019 – City provided beach wheelchairs and promotion of event
- City of Fremantle supported Men's Shed and Access Housing project to include people with disabilities.
- Department of Communities Access and Inclusion Plan Progress Report approved by Department of Communities. Various Fremantle initiatives were added to the Minister's report.
- An access consultant was appointed to manage the development of the new Access and Inclusion Plan 2021-2025.
- Community and staff Consultations for the new Access and Inclusion Plan took place Jan to March 2020.
- Access and Inclusion Officer developed Braille business cards for consultations with people with a visual disability.
- Supported the Library Makerspace event with stall holders from the Microenterprise project supporting small businesses.
- COVID Shutdown April to July halted the development of the Access and Inclusion Plan. Neighbour to Neighbour program launched during April to July and Access and Inclusion officer identified and assisted people with disability or CALD community facing challenges during lockdown.
- City continued supporting Disabled Surfing WA events Dec – Mar 2019–20
- Wide Angle Film Festival was held at the Maritime Museum in the June/July school holidays.
- An Auslan described video was produced for the Welcome to Country for the Wide Angle Film Festival.
- Cultural Diversity event with speakers from CALD backgrounds 30/2
- Worked with People & Culture on Reasonable Adjustment Policy for staff with disability



Annual Financial Statements

2019–20

fremantle.wa.gov.au

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement by Chief Executive Officer	2
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type	3
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program	4
Statement of Financial Position	5
Statement of Changes in Equity	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Rate Setting Statement	8
Index of Notes to the Financial Report	9
Independent Auditor's Report	70

CITY'S VISION

Vision for the future

Fremantle: a destination city

- A city that is clever and creative, inspiring and inclusive;
 - A city that welcomes and celebrates all people and cultures;
 - A city that encourages innovation, prosperity and achievement;
 - A compassionate city that cares for the wellbeing of our people and the environment we share;
- and
- A city that thrives on diversity, that dares to be different – and delivers on its promises.

Principal place of business:
Fremantle Oval
70 Parry Street
Fremantle WA 6160

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020**

*Local Government Act 1995
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*

STATEMENT BY CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The attached financial report of the City of Fremantle for the financial year ended 30 June 2020 is based on proper accounts and records to present fairly the financial position of the City of Fremantle at 30 June 2020 and the results of the operations for the financial year then ended in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards.

Signed on the

29th day of

March 2021



Chief Executive Officer

Philip St John
Name of Chief Executive Officer



CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
BY NATURE OR TYPE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

	NOTE	2020 Actual \$	2020 Budget \$	2019 Actual \$
Revenue				
Rates	27(a)	46,963,336	46,973,288	45,809,107
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	3,538,758	3,694,141	3,615,583
Fees and charges	2(a)	18,479,788	23,181,589	23,738,475
Service charges	27(c)	8,596	11,919	7,576
Interest earnings	2(a)	1,297,001	1,435,662	1,847,113
Other revenue	2(a)	1,639,742	1,138,176	1,169,888
		<u>71,927,221</u>	<u>76,434,775</u>	<u>76,187,742</u>
Expenses				
Employee costs		(35,956,430)	(38,036,280)	(37,747,393)
Materials and contracts		(23,754,055)	(27,614,899)	(26,991,200)
Utility charges		(1,693,259)	(2,111,650)	(1,939,436)
Depreciation on non-current assets	11(d)	(6,895,565)	(7,044,027)	(7,154,608)
Insurance expenses		(793,870)	(867,732)	(859,138)
Other expenditure		(3,321,751)	(2,512,498)	(2,490,512)
		<u>(72,414,930)</u>	<u>(78,187,086)</u>	<u>(77,182,287)</u>
Finance Costs				
Interest expenses	2(b)	(351,141)	(737,581)	(389,660)
		<u>(351,141)</u>	<u>(737,581)</u>	<u>(389,660)</u>
Sub Total		<u>(838,850)</u>	<u>(2,489,892)</u>	<u>(1,384,205)</u>
Grants/Contributions for the Development of Assets				
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	4,389,469	4,101,932	2,659,194
		<u>4,389,469</u>	<u>4,101,932</u>	<u>2,659,194</u>
Profit/Loss on Disposal of Assets				
Profit on asset disposals	11(a)	43,901	86,076	62,630
(Loss) on asset disposals	11(a)	(6,843,638)	(7,155,296)	(2,439,905)
		<u>(6,799,737)</u>	<u>(7,069,220)</u>	<u>(2,377,275)</u>
Profit/Loss on Revaluation of Assets				
Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		2,882	-	175,171
Fair value adjustments to investment property	14	(6,391,253)	-	-
Value adjustment to vested land due to change of accounting policy		(122)	-	-
Fair value adjustments to assets held for sale at fair value through profit or loss		-	-	(1,566,457)
Share of net profit of associates accounted for using the equity method	25(a)	1,154,491	-	(306,893)
		<u>(5,234,002)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,698,179)</u>
Net result for the period		<u>(8,483,120)</u>	<u>(5,457,180)</u>	<u>(2,800,465)</u>
Other comprehensive income				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus	13	(24,403,166)	-	-
Total other comprehensive income for the period		<u>(24,403,166)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total comprehensive income for the period		<u>(32,886,286)</u>	<u>(5,457,180)</u>	<u>(2,800,465)</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

AUDITED
15

CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
BY PROGRAM
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

	NOTE	2020 Actual \$	2020 Budget \$	2019 Actual \$
Revenue	2(a)			
Governance		863,764	174,600	241,509
General purpose funding		49,386,330	49,574,475	48,842,139
Law, order, public safety		1,726,314	2,381,758	2,532,653
Health		442,225	542,640	525,653
Education and welfare		916,233	895,680	886,494
Community amenities		1,795,058	2,144,950	2,006,167
Recreation and culture		7,092,113	8,526,434	8,849,958
Transport		7,626,827	9,588,935	9,779,734
Economic services		907,187	1,236,005	1,098,404
Other property and services		1,171,170	1,369,298	1,425,031
		<u>71,927,221</u>	<u>76,434,775</u>	<u>76,187,742</u>
Expenses	2(b)			
Governance		(6,671,305)	(6,149,158)	(7,340,568)
General purpose funding		(1,522,606)	(861,901)	(950,253)
Law, order, public safety		(4,063,358)	(4,780,742)	(4,717,031)
Health		(977,384)	(988,043)	(914,936)
Education and welfare		(2,436,064)	(2,919,205)	(2,701,556)
Housing		(525,784)	(744,533)	(643,285)
Community amenities		(12,862,940)	(12,349,717)	(12,061,870)
Recreation and culture		(22,429,854)	(24,869,244)	(25,973,800)
Transport		(13,691,499)	(15,901,410)	(14,505,226)
Economic services		(2,561,568)	(3,354,613)	(2,939,951)
Other property and services		(4,672,568)	(5,268,520)	(4,433,811)
		<u>(72,414,930)</u>	<u>(78,187,086)</u>	<u>(77,182,287)</u>
Finance Costs	2(b)			
Governance		(32,507)	(439,026)	-
Recreation and culture		(72,549)	(65,060)	(77,953)
Transport		(233,895)	(221,305)	(294,016)
Economic services		(12,190)	(12,190)	(17,691)
		<u>(351,141)</u>	<u>(737,581)</u>	<u>(389,660)</u>
		<u>(838,850)</u>	<u>(2,489,892)</u>	<u>(1,384,205)</u>
Grants/Contributions for the Development of Assets				
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	4,389,469	4,101,932	2,659,194
		<u>4,389,469</u>	<u>4,101,932</u>	<u>2,659,194</u>
Profit/Loss on Disposal of Assets				
Profit on disposal of assets	11(a)	43,901	86,076	62,630
(Loss) on disposal of assets	11(a)	(6,843,638)	(7,155,296)	(2,439,905)
		<u>(6,799,737)</u>	<u>(7,069,220)</u>	<u>(2,377,275)</u>
Profit/Loss on Revaluation of Assets				
Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		2,882	-	175,171
Fair value adjustments to investment property	14	(6,391,253)	-	-
Value adjustment to vested land due to change of accounting policy		(122)	-	-
Fair value adjustments to assets held for sale at fair value through profit or loss		-	-	(1,566,457)
Share of net profit of associates accounted for using the equity method	25(a)	1,154,491	-	(306,893)
		<u>(5,234,002)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,698,179)</u>
Net result for the period		<u>(8,483,120)</u>	<u>(5,457,180)</u>	<u>(2,800,465)</u>
Other comprehensive income				
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus	13	(24,403,166)	-	-
Total other comprehensive income for the period		<u>(24,403,166)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total comprehensive income for the period		<u>(32,886,286)</u>	<u>(5,457,180)</u>	<u>(2,800,465)</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 JUNE 2020

	NOTE	2020 \$	2019 \$
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	18,651,646	16,146,977
Trade and other receivables	6	2,270,979	1,394,344
Other financial assets	5(a)	31,482,521	28,300,032
Inventories	7	107,628	105,106
Contract assets	2(a)	13,787	-
Other assets	8	112,981	426,127
Assets classified as held for sale	8	4,243,000	2,386,725
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		56,882,542	48,759,311
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Trade and other receivables	6	584,884	555,879
Other financial assets	5(b)	178,053	175,171
Investments accounted for using the equity	25(a)	4,528,576	3,658,403
Property, plant and equipment	9	240,553,017	252,785,164
Infrastructure	10	157,358,915	158,951,806
Investment property	14	22,654,000	31,556,082
Right of use assets	12(a)	1,646,151	-
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS		427,503,596	447,682,505
TOTAL ASSETS		484,386,138	496,441,816
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	15	7,335,056	6,244,049
Contract liabilities	16	6,495,967	-
Lease liabilities	17(a)	396,717	-
Borrowings	18(a)	3,033,905	2,079,262
Employee related provisions	19	6,024,824	5,794,964
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		23,286,469	14,118,275
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Lease liabilities	17(a)	1,147,288	-
Borrowings	18(a)	24,335,744	7,264,268
Employee related provisions	19	978,923	994,278
Trade and other payables- non- current		68,386	81,350
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		26,530,341	8,339,896
TOTAL LIABILITIES		49,816,810	22,458,171
NET ASSETS		434,569,328	473,983,645
EQUITY			
Retained surplus		138,875,536	146,675,307
Reserves - cash/financial asset backed	4	29,221,018	29,334,823
Revaluation surplus	13	266,472,774	297,973,515
TOTAL EQUITY		434,569,328	473,983,645

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

		RESERVES CASH/FINANCIAL		
	NOTE	RETAINED SURPLUS	ASSET BACKED	REVALUATION SURPLUS
		\$	\$	\$
Balance as at 1 July 2018		148,345,595	30,465,000	297,973,515
Restated total equity at the beginning of the financial year		148,345,595	30,465,000	297,973,515
Comprehensive income				
Net result for the period		(2,800,465)	-	-
Total comprehensive income		(2,800,465)	-	-
Transfers from reserves	4	(7,152,181)	7,152,181	-
Transfers to reserves	4	8,282,358	(8,282,358)	-
Balance as at 30 June 2019		146,675,307	29,334,823	297,973,515
Change in accounting policy	32(b)	569,420	-	(7,097,573)
Correction of error	13	2	-	(2)
Restated total equity at 1 July 2019		147,244,729	29,334,823	290,875,940
Comprehensive income				
Net result for the period		(8,483,120)	-	-
Loss on value adjustment to vested land		122	-	-
Other comprehensive income	13	-	-	(24,403,166)
Total comprehensive income		(8,482,998)	-	(24,403,166)
Transfers from reserves	4	2,608,650	(2,608,650)	-
Transfers to reserves	4	(2,494,845)	2,494,845	-
Balance as at 30 June 2020		138,875,536	29,221,018	266,472,774

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020**

	NOTE	2020 Actual \$	2020 Budget \$	2019 Actual \$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Rates		46,481,415	46,973,288	45,664,917
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions		8,647,197	4,194,141	4,279,992
Fees and charges		18,392,176	21,657,743	23,738,475
Service charges		8,596	11,919	7,576
Interest received		1,595,815	1,435,662	1,793,085
Goods and services tax received		4,886,304	4,039,301	3,558,126
Other revenue		1,654,074	1,138,176	1,169,888
		<u>81,665,577</u>	<u>79,450,230</u>	<u>80,212,059</u>
Payments				
Employee costs		(35,674,419)	(38,066,280)	(37,390,894)
Materials and contracts		(24,686,991)	(28,084,895)	(26,577,257)
Utility charges		(1,693,259)	(2,111,650)	(1,939,436)
Interest expenses		(351,141)	(737,581)	(443,160)
Insurance paid		(793,869)	(867,732)	(859,138)
Goods and services tax paid		(5,137,605)	(4,039,304)	(3,503,206)
Other expenditure		(3,806,166)	(2,512,498)	(2,490,512)
		<u>(72,143,450)</u>	<u>(76,419,940)</u>	<u>(73,203,603)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	20	<u>9,522,127</u>	<u>3,030,290</u>	<u>7,008,456</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment	9(a)	(24,841,917)	(50,593,613)	(9,677,360)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	10(a)	(3,319,615)	(6,001,729)	(2,840,146)
Payments for investment property	14	(93,171)	(30,653)	(22,068)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	4,389,469	4,101,932	2,659,194
Proceeds from financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits		(3,182,489)	-	5,937,120
Proceeds from sale of assets held for sale	11(a)	2,386,736	-	-
Proceeds from sale of property, plant & equipment	11(a)	49,906	6,367,688	678,242
Proceeds from sale of investment property		-	1,150,000	6,283,683
Proceeds from sale of infrastructure		-	-	128,044
Net cash provided by (used in) investment activities		<u>(24,611,081)</u>	<u>(45,006,375)</u>	<u>3,146,709</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment of borrowings	18(b)	(1,689,564)	(1,689,565)	(1,718,932)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	17(b)	(716,813)	-	-
Proceeds from new borrowings	18(b)	20,000,000	20,000,000	-
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		<u>17,593,623</u>	<u>18,310,435</u>	<u>(1,718,932)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash held		<u>2,504,669</u>	<u>(23,665,650)</u>	<u>8,436,233</u>
Cash at beginning of year		16,146,977	41,022,482	7,710,744
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	20	<u>18,651,646</u>	<u>17,356,832</u>	<u>16,146,977</u>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
RATE SETTING STATEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

	NOTE	2020 Actual \$	2020 Budget \$	2019 Actual \$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Net current assets at start of financial year – surplus/(deficit)	28 (b)	3,756,496	1,939,727	2,649,364
		3,756,496	1,939,727	2,649,364
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)				
Rates - Specified Area		162,157	161,975	159,116
Service Charges (Underground Power)		8,596	11,919	7,576
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		3,538,758	3,694,141	3,615,583
Fees and Charges		18,479,788	23,181,589	23,738,475
Interest Earnings		1,297,001	1,435,662	1,847,113
Profit on Sale of Assets		43,901	86,076	62,630
Other Revenue		2,797,115	1,138,176	1,345,059
		26,327,316	29,709,538	30,775,552
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee Costs		(35,956,430)	(38,036,280)	(37,747,393)
Materials and Contracts		(23,754,055)	(27,614,895)	(26,991,200)
Depreciation on Non Current Assets		(6,895,565)	(7,044,027)	(7,154,608)
Interest Expenses		(351,141)	(737,581)	(389,660)
Utility Charges (gas, electricity, water)		(1,693,259)	(2,111,650)	(1,939,436)
Loss on Sale of Assets		(6,843,638)	(7,155,295)	(2,439,905)
Insurance Expenses		(793,870)	(867,732)	(859,138)
Other Expenditure		(9,713,126)	(2,512,498)	(4,363,862)
		(86,001,084)	(86,079,958)	(81,885,202)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	28(a)	18,871,980	14,113,246	11,188,211
Amount attributable to operating activities		(37,045,292)	(40,317,447)	(37,272,075)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Capital Revenue				
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	4,389,469	4,101,932	2,659,194
Proceeds from disposal of assets	11(a)	2,436,642	7,517,688	7,089,969
		6,826,111	11,619,620	9,749,163
Capital Expense				
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	9(a)	(27,313,964)	(50,593,613)	(9,700,540)
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	10(a)	(3,319,615)	(6,001,729)	(2,816,966)
Purchase of investment property	14	(93,171)	(30,653)	(22,068)
		(30,726,750)	(56,625,995)	(12,539,574)
Amount attributable to investing activities		(23,900,639)	(45,006,375)	(2,790,411)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Repayment of borrowings	18(b)	(1,689,564)	(1,689,565)	(1,718,932)
Proceeds from borrowings	18(c)	20,000,000	20,000,000	-
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	17(b)	(716,813)	-	-
		17,593,623	18,310,435	(1,718,932)
Reserve Transfers				
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted Assets) - Capital		(2,430,626)	(7,433,188)	(7,089,969)
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted Assets) - Operating		(64,218)	(67,541)	(62,212)
	4	(2,494,844)	(7,500,729)	(7,152,181)
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted Assets) - Capital		2,505,217	27,555,884	8,109,932
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted Assets) - Operating		103,433	176,919	172,426
	4	2,608,650	27,732,803	8,282,358
Amount attributable to financing activities		17,707,429	38,542,509	(588,755)
Surplus/(deficit) before imposition of general rates		(43,238,502)	(46,781,313)	(40,651,241)
Total amount raised from general rates	27(a)	46,801,179	46,811,313	45,649,991
Surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates	28(b)	3,562,677	30,000	4,998,750

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF FRÉMANTLE
INDEX OF NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

Note 1	Basis of Preparation	10
Note 2	Revenue and Expenses	11
Note 3	Cash and Cash Equivalents	15
Note 4	Reserves - Cash backed	16
Note 5	Other Financial Assets	24
Note 6	Trade and Other Receivables	25
Note 7	Inventories	26
Note 8	Other Assets	27
Note 9	Property, Plant and Equipment	28
Note 10	Infrastructure	30
Note 11	Fixed Assets	32
Note 12	Leases	36
Note 13	Revaluation Surplus	37
Note 14	Investment Property	38
Note 15	Contract Liabilities	39
Note 16	Lease Liabilities	40
Note 17	Information on Borrowings	41
Note 18	Employee Provisions	42
Note 19	Other Provisions	44
Note 20	Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows	45
Note 21	Total Assets Classified by Function and Activity	46
Note 22	Contingent Liabilities	46
Note 23	Capital Commitments	47
Note 24	Related Party Transactions	48
Note 25	Investment in Associate and Joint Arrangements	50
Note 26	Major Land Transactions	53
Note 27	Rating Information	54
Note 28	Rate Setting Statement Information	58
Note 29	Financial Risk Management	59
Note 30	Events occurring after the end of the Reporting Period	61
Note 31	Initial Application of Australian Accounting Standards	62
Note 32	Change in Accounting Policies	65
Note 33	Trust Funds	66
Note 34	Other Significant Accounting Policies	67
Note 35	Activities/Programs	68
Note 36	Financial Ratios	69

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020**

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report comprises general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations.

AMENDMENTS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT

(FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

The Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards. Prior to 1 July 2019, Financial Management Regulation 16 arbitrarily prohibited a local government from recognising as assets Crown land that is a public thoroughfare, i.e. land under roads, and land not owned by but under the control or management of the local government, unless it is a golf course, showground, racecourse or recreational facility of State or regional significance. Consequently, some assets pertaining to vested land, including land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, were not recognised in previous financial reports of the City. This was not in accordance with the requirements of AASB 1051 Land Under Roads paragraph 15 and AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment paragraph 7.

From 1 July 2019, the City has applied AASB 16 Leases which requires leases to be included by lessees in the statement of financial position. Also, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 have been amended to specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost. All right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost (i.e. not included in the statement of financial position) rather than at fair value. The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the City to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

The City has accounted for the removal of the vested land values associated with vested land previously recognised by removing the land value and associated revaluation reserve as at 1 July 2019. The comparative year amounts have been retained as AASB 16 does not require comparatives to be restated in the year of transition.

Therefore the departure from AASB 1051 and AASB 16 in respect of the comparatives for the year ended 30 June 2019 remains.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

**NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS FOR
APPLICATION IN FUTURE YEARS**

On 1 July 2020 the following new accounting standards are to be adopted:

- AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors
- AASB 2018-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Materiality

AASB 1059 Service Concession Arrangements: Grantors is not expected to impact the financial report.

Specific impacts of AASB 2018-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Materiality, have not been identified.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the City controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 13 to these financial statements.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES

REVENUE RECOGNITION POLICY

Recognition of revenue is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns/Refunds/Warranties	Determination of transaction price	Allocating transaction price	Measuring obligations for returns	Timing of revenue recognition
Rates	General Rates	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	None	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Specified area rates	Rates charge for specific defined purpose	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	Refund in event monies are unspent	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Service charges	Charge for specific service	Over time	Payment dates adopted by Council during the year	Refund in event monies are unspent	Adopted by council annually	When taxable event occurs	Not applicable	When rates notice is issued
Grant contracts with customers	Community events, arts & culture, natural area, emergency relief, legal, volunteer, library & waste services and minor facilities	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Grants, subsidies or contributions for the construction of non-financial assets	Construction or acquisition of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the local government	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Based on the progress of works to match performance obligations	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price of terms breached	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations as inputs are shared
Grants with no contract commitments	General appropriations and contributions with no reciprocal commitment	No obligations	Not applicable	Not applicable	Cash received	On receipt of funds	Not applicable	When assets are controlled
Licences/ Registrations/ Approvals	Building, planning, development, health, waste and animal management, having the same nature as a licence regardless of naming.	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	Refund where permitted under statute	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision	Based on timing of issue of the associated rights	Refund where permitted under statute	On payment and issue of the licence, registration or approval
Pool inspections	Compliance safety check	Single point in time	Equal proportion based on an equal annually fee	None	Set by State legislation	Apportioned equally across the inspection cycle	No refunds	After inspection complete based on a 4 year cycle
Other inspections	Regulatory Food, Health and Safety	Single point in time	Full payment prior to inspection	None	Set by State legislation or limited by legislation to the cost of provision	Applied fully on timing of inspection	Not applicable	Revenue recognised after inspection event occurs
Property hire and entry	Use of halls, reserves, galleries and facilities	Single point in time	In full in advance or on approved credit	Refund if event cancelled within 7 days	Adopted by council annually	Based on timing of entry to facility	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	On entry or at conclusion of hire
Memberships	Gym, pool, library and arts membership	Over time	Payment in full in advance or periodical payment	Refund for unused portion on application	Adopted by council annually	Apportioned equally across the access period	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	Output method over 12 months matched to access right
Fees and charges for other goods and services	Waste, parking, health, engineering & administration services, library fees, reinstatements and private works.	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance or approved credit	Refund for unused portion on application	Adopted by council annually	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	Output method based on provision of service or completion of works
Commercial Property	Right of use of leased property	Over time	Payment in full in advance or approved credit	None	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	Apportioned equally across the lease period	Not applicable	Output method over 12 months matched to access right
Infringements	Parking, health, animals, litter and local law fines and penalties	Single point in time	Issued to pay	None	Adopted by council annually	On receipt of funds	Not applicable	When assets are controlled
Sale of stock	Recycle, visitor, leisure and arts centres' stock and marketing merchandise	Single point in time	Payment in full in advance or approved credit	Refund for faulty goods	Adopted by council annually, set by mutual agreement	Applied fully based on timing of provision	Returns limited to repayment of transaction price	Output method based on goods
Commissions	Commissions on licencing, ticket sales and merchandise	Over time	Payment in full in advance or approved credit	None	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	On receipt of funds	Not applicable	When assets are controlled
Reimbursements	Insurance claims, tenancy agreements and other reimbursements	Single point in time	Payment in arrears for claimable event or approved credit	None	Set by mutual agreement with the customer	When claim is agreed	Not applicable	When claim is agreed

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES

(a) Grant revenue

Grants, subsidies and contributions are included as both operating and non-operating revenues in the Statement of Comprehensive Income:

	2020 Actual	2020 Budget	2019 Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions			
General purpose funding	1,067,688	1,040,000	1,064,949
Law, order, public safety	180	2,000	1,370
Education and welfare	625,210	624,481	599,745
Community amenities	225,367	250,000	167,477
Recreation and culture	1,364,645	1,411,195	1,405,261
Transport	148,118	147,835	143,503
Economic services	51,500	171,630	75,000
Other property and services	56,050	47,000	158,278
	3,538,758	3,694,141	3,615,583
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions			
Governance	-	-	2,170
Law, order, public safety	755,800	691,150	742,712
Community amenities	164,075	150,000	150,000
Recreation and culture	2,547,836	2,394,564	971,278
Transport	896,750	866,218	788,135
Other property and services	25,008	-	4,899
	4,389,469	4,101,932	2,659,194
Total grants, subsidies and contributions	7,928,227	7,796,073	6,274,777
Fees and charges			
Governance	42,467	52,100	51,217
General purpose funding	218,602	232,500	222,507
Law, order, public safety	1,487,024	2,134,975	2,238,524
Health	441,396	537,140	520,496
Education and welfare	267,364	259,540	270,892
Community amenities	1,482,690	1,807,950	1,751,688
Recreation and culture	5,271,844	6,657,790	6,956,684
Transport	7,446,078	9,431,100	9,616,745
Economic services	835,029	987,116	971,839
Other property and services	987,294	1,081,378	1,137,883
	18,479,788	23,181,589	23,738,475

There was a reduction of \$5,679,929 during the year to the amount of the fees or charges detailed in the original budget mainly due to the impact of Covid-19.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Grants, subsidies and contributions

Operating grants, subsidies and contributions are grants, subsidies or contributions that are not non-operating in nature.

Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions are amounts received for the acquisition or construction of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the local government.

Fees and Charges

Revenue (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Continued)

(a) Revenue (Continued)	2020 Actual \$	2020 Budget \$	2019 Actual \$
Contracts with customers and transfers for recognisable non-financial assets			
Revenue from contracts with customers and transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the City was recognised during the year for the following nature or types of goods or services:			
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2,322,952	2,654,141	2,547,695
Fees and charges	16,094,392	23,181,589	23,738,475
Other revenue	225,863	1,138,176	1,169,888
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	4,389,469	4,101,932	2,659,194
	23,032,676	31,075,838	30,115,252

Revenue from contracts with customers and transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the City is comprised of:

Contracts with customers included as a contract liability at the start of the period	413,732	-	-
Performance obligations satisfied in the previous year			
Other revenue from contracts with customers recognised during the year	15,906,523	24,319,765	-
Transfers intended for acquiring or constructing recognisable non-financial assets included as a contract liability at the start of the period	828,522	-	-
Other revenue from performance obligations satisfied during the year	5,883,899	6,756,073	-
	23,032,676	31,075,838	-

Information about receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities from contracts with customers along with financial assets and associated liabilities arising from transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable non financial assets is:

Trade and other receivables from contracts with customers	1,307,132	-
Contract assets	13,787	-
Contract liabilities from contracts with customers	(212,733)	-
Financial assets held from transfers for recognisable financial assets	6,283,234	-
Contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets	(6,283,234)	-

Contract assets primarily relate to the City's right to consideration for work completed but not billed at 30 June 2020.

Assets associated with contracts with customers were not subject to an impairment charge.

Impairment of assets associated with contracts with customers are detailed at note 2 (b) under 'Other expenditure'.

Contract liabilities for contracts with customers primarily relate to grants with performance obligations received in advance, for which revenue is recognised over time as the performance obligations are met.

Information is not provided about remaining performance obligations for contracts with customers that had an original expected duration of one year or less.

Consideration from contracts with customers is included in the transaction price.

Performance obligations in relation to contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets are satisfied as project milestones are met or completion of construction or acquisition of the asset. All associated performance obligations are expected to be met over the next 12 months.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Continued)

(a) Revenue (Continued)

Revenue from statutory requirements

Revenue from statutory requirements was recognised during the year for the following nature or types of goods or services:

	2020 Actual \$	2020 Budget \$	2019 Actual \$
General rates	46,801,179	46,811,313	45,649,991
Specified area rates	162,157	161,975	159,116
Service charges	8,596	11,919	7,576
Statutory permits and licences	958,126	1,267,300	1,248,757
Fines	1,427,270	2,092,100	2,186,401
	49,357,328	50,344,607	49,251,841

Other revenue

Reimbursements and recoveries
Other

	873,247	948,176	809,645
	766,495	190,000	360,243
	1,639,742	1,138,176	1,169,888

Interest earnings

Interest on reserve funds
Rates instalment and penalty interest (refer Note 27(e))
Other interest earnings

	468,447	217,700	388,609
	399,933	394,000	388,609
	428,621	823,962	1,069,895
	1,297,001	1,435,662	1,847,113

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Interest earnings

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for financial assets that subsequently become credit-impaired. For credit-impaired financial assets the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (after deduction of the loss allowance)

Interest earnings (continued)

Interest income is presented as finance income where it is earned from financial assets that are held for cash management purposes.

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Continued)

(b) Expenses

Auditors remuneration

- Audit of the Annual Financial Report
- Grant Acquittals

Note	2020 Actual \$	2020 Budget \$	2019 Actual \$
	67,000	75,000	26,206
	16,070	4,700	12,150
	83,070	79,700	38,356

Interest expenses (finance costs)

Borrowings
Lease liabilities

18(b)	315,977	737,581	389,660
17(b)	35,164	-	-
	351,141	737,581	389,660

Other expenditure

Impairment loss on trade and other receivables from contracts with customers
Sundry expenses

	584,675	-	136,643
	2,737,076	2,512,498	2,353,869
	3,321,751	2,512,498	2,490,512

The City has calculated the loss allowance to take into account the credit risk associated with the event being postponed or cancelled due to the COVID 19 pandemic

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

NOTE	2020 \$	2019 \$
Cash at bank and on hand	13,651,646	13,146,977
Term deposits	5,000,000	3,000,000
Total cash and cash equivalents	18,651,646	16,146,977

Restrictions

The following classes of assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used:

- Cash and cash equivalents	8,238,886	3,751,779
- Financial assets at amortised cost	29,221,018	28,300,032
	37,459,904	32,051,811

The restricted assets are a result of the following specific purposes to which the assets may be used:

Reserves - cash/financial asset backed	4	29,221,018	29,334,823
Contract liabilities from contracts with customers	16	212,733	-
Contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets	16	6,283,234	-
Unspent grants, subsidies and contributions		-	1,082,180
Bonds and Deposits Held		1,151,093	1,634,808
Unspent loans	18(d)	591,826	-
Total restricted assets		37,459,904	32,051,811

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

Restricted assets

Restricted asset balances are not available for general use by the local government due to externally imposed restrictions. Externally imposed restrictions are specified in an agreement, contract or legislation. This applies to reserves, unspent grants, subsidies and contributions and unspent loans that have not been fully expended in the manner specified by the contributor, legislation or loan agreement.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

4. RESERVES - CASH/FINANCIAL ASSET	2020 Actual Opening Balance	2020 Actual Transfer (from)	2020 Actual Transfer to	2020 Actual Closing Balance	2020 Budget Opening Balance	2020 Budget Transfer (from)	2020 Budget Transfer to	2020 Budget Closing Balance	2019 Actual Opening Balance	2019 Actual Transfer (from)	2019 Actual Transfer to	2019 Actual Transfer Between	2019 Actual Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve	167,746	-	-	167,746	176,933	(60,000)	-	116,933	1,172,935	(505,189)	-	(500,000)	167,746
(b) Community Care Programs Reserve	5,386	-	-	5,386	6,386	-	-	6,386	26,624	(20,238)	-	-	6,386
(c) Former Stan Reilly Property Site Redevelopment Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,642,967	-	-	(1,042,967)	-
(d) Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve	271,415	(6,200)	-	265,215	271,415	(230,000)	-	41,415	271,415	-	-	-	271,415
(e) Fremantle Oval Reserve	250,000	-	-	250,000	280,000	(80,000)	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
(f) Fremantle Town Hall Refurbishment Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(g) Heritage Places Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(h) Investment Fund Reserve	21,361,254	(1,959,468)	2,430,626	21,832,412	20,605,549	(26,079,799)	7,433,188	1,958,947	19,238,741	(6,260,423)	7,089,969	1,292,987	21,361,254
(i) Kings Square Improvements Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,326,595	(1,326,595)	-	-	-
(j) Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve	213,117	(42,898)	55,623	225,842	222,511	(45,000)	55,622	233,133	207,874	(48,393)	54,636	-	213,117
(k) Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve	123,599	(32,400)	-	91,199	123,599	(90,000)	-	33,599	123,599	-	-	-	123,599
(l) Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve	6,260,718	(52,153)	-	6,208,565	6,263,846	(590,853)	-	5,672,993	6,381,138	(120,420)	-	-	6,260,718
(m) Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve	97,771	-	-	97,771	97,771	-	-	97,771	97,771	-	-	-	97,771
(n) Renewable Energy Investment Reserve	575,241	(515,731)	-	59,510	575,241	(575,241)	-	-	575,241	-	-	-	575,241
(o) White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve	7,578	-	8,526	16,104	11,619	(11,619)	11,619	11,619	-	-	7,578	-	7,578
	28,334,823	(2,608,650)	2,494,843	28,221,016	28,605,170	(27,732,803)	7,500,729	8,373,096	30,465,060	(8,282,358)	7,152,181	-	29,334,823

All reserves are supported by cash and cash equivalents and financial assets at amortised cost and are restated within equity as Reserves - cash/financial assets backed.

16

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

In accordance with Council resolutions or accepted budget in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follows:

Name of Reserve	Anticipated date of use	Purpose of the reserve
(a) Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve	Ongoing	To fund capital works at Cantonment Hill in accordance with the Cantonment Hill Master Plan.
(b) Community Care Programs Reserve	Ongoing	To fund Community Care Programs.
(c) Former Stan Reilly Property Site Redevelopment Reserve	Ongoing	To fund capital works for the development of the Stan Reilly site.
(d) Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve	Ongoing	To fund conservation works to the Fremantle Markets.
(e) Fremantle Oval Reserve	Ongoing	To fund capital and business planning costs associated with the redevelopment of the Fremantle Oval precinct.
(f) Fremantle Town Hall Refurbishment Reserve	Ongoing	To provide funds for major refurbishment of the historic Fremantle Town Hall.
(g) Heritage Places Reserve	Ongoing	To finance the major upgrading and maintenance (including painting) to the Fremantle Town Hall. Conserve heritage places already owned or vested in the Council. Augment external funds allocated to the City for the purpose of heritage conservation. Provide assistance to other owners of heritage places within the municipality where Council is satisfied that this is a proper, cost effective and lawful use of the funds. To administer conservation funds appeals. To finance the additional costs of higher specified infrastructure improvements (e.g. footpaths, roads, landscaping, buildings, etc.) to areas abutting or adjacent to heritage places where the higher specifications are incurred to maintain the area in sympathy with the heritage place. Purchase heritage properties within the municipality of Fremantle which are in a distinct need of conservation. Council can conserve according to the Burra Charter principles, enable Council to demonstrate the Burra Charter model of conservation for other to follow or in Council's estimation would otherwise be conserved (restored) in accordance with Burra Charter principles. Finance major renewal, restoration or maintenance of heritage properties. Council Policy SG30 Heritage Places Reserves also refers.
(h) Investment Fund Reserve	Ongoing	To realise and make investments in income producing assets. A specified list of investment properties forms part of the investments. Funds will not be withdrawn from the reserve to subsidise operating or recurrent expenditures, nor shall funds be withdrawn for the purpose of providing community facilities that do not provide a commercial rate of return, unless specifically decided otherwise by the Council.
(i) Kings Square Improvements Reserve	Ongoing	To fund capital improvements to Kings Square.
(j) Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve	Ongoing	To hold any specified area rate income raised during the financial year that were unspent at 30 June in relation to Leighton Precinct maintenance. To fund the above normal costs associated with maintaining the higher standard of the landscaping of the Leighton residential area.
(k) Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve	Ongoing	To provide funds for major upgrading and refurbishment works at the Fremantle Leisure Centre.
(l) Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve	Ongoing	To provide a smoothing out of revenue contributions to municipal operations from commercial parking activities. That is to be achieved as follows: (a) by transferring net profits in excess of budget to the reserve and (b) if required, when there is a material (i.e. plus 1%) net loss, transferring funds from the reserve to municipal fund to compensate the loss. Fund commercial parking capital equipment and facilities or parking infringement capital equipment and facilities to the extent the funds available in the reserve exceed 2.5% of budgeted gross parking revenue.
(m) Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve	Ongoing	To fund improvements within the South Fremantle Tip Site Reserve. To finance improvements within the Kings Square Reserve. To finance tourism projects within the City. To finance facilities for sporting clubs on a self supporting loan basis in accordance with Council guidelines for such advances to clubs. To finance improvements within the Port and Leighton beach Reserve. To finance capital works and improvements at Fremantle Oval. To finance improvements or major refurbishments to other parks and recreation facilities within the municipality.
(n) Renewable Energy Investment Reserve	Ongoing	To purchase sufficient carbon offsets to maintain the City's carbon neutral status. Remaining funds will then be used to invest in projects that promote positive renewable energy outcomes. If no renewable energy projects can be identified, the fund will accumulate that year's contribution.
(o) White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve	Ongoing	To fund the associated costs required to maintain the community bore within the WGV development.

17

4 RESERVES/CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSET (Continued)

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget	Actual
	\$	
Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve		
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>		
<i>To fund capital works at Cantonment Hill in accordance with the Cantonment Hill Master</i>		
<u>Source of Income:</u>		
<i>Transfer from the Investment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review</i>		
Opening Balance	176,933	167,746
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(60,000)	-
300076 - P-10325 Restoration - Naval Store Cantonment Hill	(10,000)	-
300116 - P-11836 Design and construct - Signal Station	(50,000)	-
Closing Balance	116,933	167,746
Community Care Programs Reserve		
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>		
<i>To fund Community Care Programs.</i>		
<u>Source of Income:</u>		
<i>Transfer from final balance held in old HACC Asset Replacement Reserve at end of 17/18 financial year.</i>		
Opening Balance	6,385	6,386
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Closing Balance	6,385	6,386

4 RESERVES/CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSET (Continued)

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget	Actual
	\$	
Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve		
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>		
<i>To fund conservation works to the Fremantle Markets</i>		
<u>Source of Income:</u>		
<i>Contribution by lessee on signing of new lease in June 2008. Increase of rent derived from the premises for the first ten years of the lease commencing in June 2008 as a minimum to assist in obtaining external funding for implementing the Conservation Plan.</i>		
Opening Balance	271,415	271,415
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(230,000)	(6,200)
300121 - P-11843 Design and construct - Markets Building Services	(40,000)	(6,200)
300122 - P-11844 Design and construct - Markets Structural works	(90,000)	-
300124 - P-11845 Design and construct - Markets Building compliance	(100,000)	-
Closing Balance	41,415	265,215
Fremantle Oval Reserve		
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>		
<i>To fund capital and business planning costs associated with the redevelopment of the Fremantle Oval precinct</i>		
<u>Source of Income:</u>		
<i>Transfer from Former Stan Reilly Property Site Redevelopment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget, budget review and budget amendments</i>		
Opening Balance	250,000	250,000
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(50,000)	-
200132 - P-10300 Plan - Fremantle Oval Precinct	(50,000)	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Closing Balance	200,000	250,000

4 RESERVES/CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSET (Continued)

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget \$	Actual
Investment Fund Reserve		
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>		
<i>properties forms part of the investments. Funds will not be withdrawn from the reserve to subsidise operating or recurrent expenditure, nor shall funds be withdrawn for the purpose of providing community facilities that do not provide a commercial rate of return, unless specifically decided otherwise by the Council.</i>		
<u>Source of Income:</u>		
<i>Net proceeds of sale of nominated freehold properties, unless otherwise resolved by Council. Net proceeds from sale of miscellaneous parcels of land, unless otherwise resolved by Council. Transfer from municipal fund of principal repayment equivalent for Loan 189 (Queensgate) that was paid out in January 2006 using funds from the Investment Reserve. Net proceeds from the winding up of the City of Fremantle Trust Fund as per the City of Fremantle and Town of East Fremantle Trust Funds (Amendment and Expiry) Bill 2013.</i>		
Opening Balance	20,605,549	21,361,254
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	7,433,188	2,430,626
300047 - P-10458 Disposal - 7 Quarry St	2,750,000	-
300053 - P-11052 Disposal - 9 Quarry St	2,250,000	-
300062 - P-11051 Disposal - 12 Holdsworth St	1,134,188	1,084,886
300063 - P-11633 Disposal - 12 Josephson St	1,150,000	1,301,850
300145 - P-11863 Sale - Waste Trucks	149,000	43,890
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(70,000)	(60,735)
200453 - P-11745 Demolish 9-15 Quarry Street	(70,000)	(60,735)
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(26,520,031)	(1,898,733)
300000 - P-10297 Construct - Council Admin Offices (Kings Square)	(20,154,700)	-
300065 - P-10242 Install - Evan Davies lift	(30,653)	(24,914)
300073 - P-11077 Install - Network Infrastructure (Kings Square)	(39,378)	-
300085 - P-10295 Design and construct - Public Realm Newman Court (KS)	(2,000,000)	(481,610)
300086 - P-11814 Building development - Consultants Council Admin Building	(1,295,960)	(992,536)
300087 - P-11598 Building development - Project Management fees(KS)	(670,017)	(391,632)
300088 - P-11687 Install - Public Art (Kings Square)	(250,000)	-
300100 - P-11682 Building development - Fit out - Civic Building (KS)	(1,129,323)	(1,859)
300101 - P- 10898 Relocation - AV Equipment & Installation (KS)	(500,000)	-
300102 - P-11705 Relocation - Network & Communications (KS)	(250,000)	-
300112 - P-11829 Design and construct - Commercial tenancy (KS)	(200,000)	(806)
300162 - P-11878 Design and construct - Kings Square - Windows to the past	-	(5,376)
Closing Balance	1,448,706	21,832,412

4 RESERVES/CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSET (Continued)

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget	Actual
	\$	

Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve

Reserve Purpose:

To hold any specified area rate income raised during the financial year that were unspent at 30 June in relation to Leighton Precinct maintenance. To fund the above normal costs associated with maintaining the higher standard of the landscaping of the Leighton residential area.

Source of Income:

Revenue raised from a specified area rate that was unspent at the end of the financial year.

Opening Balance	222,511	213,117
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	55,622	55,623
100913 - Maintain Landscape - Leighton Precinct SAR	55,622	55,623
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(45,000)	(42,698)
100913 - Maintain Landscape - Leighton Precinct SAR	(45,000)	(42,698)
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Closing Balance	233,133	226,042

Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve

Reserve Purpose:

To provide funds for major upgrading and refurbishment works at the Fremantle Leisure

Source of Income:

Transfer from the Investment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review.

Opening Balance	123,599	123,599
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(90,000)	(32,400)
300123 - P-11670 Design and construct - Leisure Centre Pool Roof	(90,000)	(32,400)
Closing Balance	33,599	91,199

4 RESERVES/CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSET (Continued)

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget \$	Actual
Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve		
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>		
<i>To provide a smoothing out of revenue contributions to municipal operations from commercial parking activities. That is to be achieved as follows (a) by transferring net profits in excess of budget to the reserve and (b) if required, when there is a material (i.e. plus 1%) net loss, transferring funds from the reserve to municipal fund to compensate the loss. Fund commercial parking capital equipment and facilities or parking infringement capital equipment and facilities to the extent the funds available in the reserve exceed 2.5% of budgeted gross parking revenue.</i>		
<u>Source of Income:</u>		
<i>Transfer from the Municipal Fund (a) net profit on commercial parking operations exceeding a set figure in the budget. Note: Net profit is calculated including depreciation and allocated support service costs but excludes capital. and/or (b) Transfer from the Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review in relation to parking operations. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review in relation to parking infringement operations. Net proceeds from sale of parking facilities as determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review.</i>		
Opening Balance	6,263,846	6,260,718
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(590,853)	(52,153)
300010 - P-11794 Purchase - Software parking application	(35,853)	(35,853)
300039 - P-11793 Install - Electronic parking signs	(165,000)	-
300103 - P-11720 Software - Licencing Pinforce	(40,000)	(16,300)
300115 - P-10865 Construct - Fremantle Park carpark	(350,000)	-
Closing Balance	5,672,993	6,208,565
Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve		
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>		
<i>To fund improvements within the South Fremantle Tip Site Reserve. To Finance improvements within the Kings Square Reserve. To Finance tourism projects within the City. To finance facilities for sporting clubs on a self supporting loan basis in accordance with Council guidelines for such advances to clubs. To Finance improvements within the Port and Leighton Beach Reserve. To finance capital works and improvements at Fremantle Oval. To Finance improvements or major refurbishments to other parks and recreation facilities within the municipality.</i>		
<u>Source of Income:</u>		
<i>Municipal Fund contribution as approved by Council in the annual budget.</i>		
Opening Balance	97,771	97,771
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Closing Balance	97,771	97,771

4 RESERVES/CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSET (Continued)

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget	Actual
	\$	
Renewable Energy Investment Reserve		
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>		
<i>To purchase sufficient carbon offsets to maintain the City's carbon neutral status. Remaining funds will then be used to invest in projects that promote positive renewable energy outcomes. If no renewable energy projects can be identified, the fund will accumulate that year's contribution.</i>		
<u>Source of Income:</u>		
<i>Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review.</i>		
Opening Balance	575,241	575,241
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(575,241)	(515,731)
300000 - P-10297 Construct - Council Admin Offices (Kings Square)	(510,241)	(510,241)
300152 - P-11873 Program-Solar Panels City	(65,000)	(5,490)
Closing Balance	-	59,510
White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve		
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>		
<i>To fund the associated costs required to maintain the community bore within the WGV development.</i>		
<u>Source of Income:</u>		
<i>Revenue raised from a service charge that was unspent at the end of the financial year.</i>		
Opening Balance	11,919	7,576
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	11,919	8,596
100738 - Service charge - Use of community bore	11,919	8,596
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(11,919)	-
100738 - Service charge - Use of community bore	(11,919)	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-
Closing Balance	11,919	16,172
Summary		
Opening Balance	28,605,169	29,334,823
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	67,541	64,219
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	7,433,188	2,430,626
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(176,919)	(103,433)
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(28,066,125)	(2,505,217)
Closing Balance	7,862,854	29,221,018

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

5. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

	2020	2019
	\$	\$
(a) Current assets		
Financial assets at amortised cost	31,482,521	28,300,032
	31,482,521	28,300,032
Other financial assets at amortised cost		
Term deposits	31,482,521	28,300,032
	31,482,521	28,300,032
(b) Non-current assets		
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	178,053	175,171
	178,053	175,171
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss		
- <i>Unlisted equity investments</i>		
Units in Local Government House Trust	178,053	175,171
	178,053	175,171
During the year, the following gains/(losses) were recognised in profit and loss:		
Fair value gains/(losses) on equity investments at fair value through profit and loss are recognised in other gains/(losses) and classified as other property and services	2,882	175,171
	2,882	175,171

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other financial assets at amortised cost

The City classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss

The City classifies the following financial assets at fair value through profit and loss:

- debt investments which do not qualify for measurement at either amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income
- equity investments which the City has not elected to recognise fair value gains and losses through other comprehensive income.

Impairment and risk

Information regarding impairment and exposure to risk can be found at Note 29.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

6. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Current

Rates receivable
Trade and other receivables
GST receivable
Allowance for impairment of receivables

Non-current

Pensioner's rates and ESL deferred

2020	2019
\$	\$
982,533	510,737
1,307,132	713,827
565,989	314,687
(584,675)	(144,907)
2,270,979	1,394,344
584,884	555,879
584,884	555,879

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectible amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Impairment and risk exposure

Information about the impairment of trade receivables and their exposure to credit risk and interest rate risk can be found in Note 29.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

7. INVENTORIES

Current

Consumables

Goods for sale

2020	2019
\$	\$
43,730	59,819
63,898	45,287
107,628	105,106

The following movements in inventories occurred during the year:

Carrying amount at beginning of period

Inventories expensed during the year

Additions to inventory

Carrying amount at end of period

105,106	183,803
(583,719)	(983,785)
586,241	905,088
107,628	105,106

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

8. OTHER ASSETS

Other assets - current

Accrued income

Assets held for sale

Land and buildings

7 - 15 Quarry Street

12 Josephson Street

12 Holdsworth Street

	2020	2019
	\$	\$
Accrued income	112,981	426,127
	112,981	426,127
Assets held for sale		
Land and buildings		
7 - 15 Quarry Street	4,243,000	-
12 Josephson Street	-	1,301,850
12 Holdsworth Street	-	1,084,875
	4,243,000	2,386,725

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other current assets

Other non-financial assets include prepayments which represent payments in advance of receipt of goods or services or that part of expenditure made in one accounting period covering a term extending beyond that period.

Non-current assets held for sale

Assets are classified as held for sale where the carrying amount will be recovered through a sale rather than continuing use and the asset is available for immediate sale with a sale being highly probable.

Non-current assets held for sale (Continued)

Non-current assets classified as held for sale are valued at the lower of the carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

The fair value of land and buildings was determined using the sales comparison approach using comparable properties in the area. This is a level 2 measurement as per the fair value hierarchy set out in Note 34(h).

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

9. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(a) Movements in Carrying Amounts

Movement in the carrying amounts of each class of property, plant and equipment between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	Land - freehold land	Land - vested in and under the control of Council	Total land	Buildings - non-specialised	Total buildings	Total land and buildings	Furniture and fittings	Plant and equipment	Total property, plant and equipment
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2018	139,365,011	5,265,899	144,630,910	96,117,991	96,117,991	242,748,901	3,839,834	4,371,498	250,960,233
Additions	-	-	-	9,277,784	9,277,784	9,277,784	195,850	203,726	9,677,360
(Disposals)	(1,709,000)	-	(1,709,000)	(1,357,883)	(1,357,883)	(3,066,883)	-	(40,730)	(3,107,613)
Depreciation (expense)	-	-	-	(1,522,942)	(1,522,942)	(1,522,942)	(158,007)	(578,850)	(2,259,599)
Transfers	(1,934,000)	-	(1,934,000)	(571,217)	(571,217)	(2,505,217)	-	-	(2,505,217)
Carrying amount at 30 June 2019	135,722,011	5,265,899	141,007,910	103,943,733	103,943,733	244,951,643	3,877,677	3,955,844	252,785,164
Comprises:									
Gross carrying amount at 30 June 2019	135,722,011	5,265,899	141,007,910	125,492,999	125,492,999	266,500,906	5,531,129	10,604,786	282,636,824
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2019	-	-	-	(21,549,266)	(21,549,266)	(21,549,266)	(1,653,452)	(6,848,942)	(30,051,660)
Carrying amount at 30 June 2019	135,722,011	5,265,899	141,007,910	103,943,733	103,943,733	244,951,643	3,877,677	3,955,844	252,785,164
Change in accounting policy	-	(5,265,899)	(5,265,899)	-	-	(5,265,899)	-	-	(5,265,899)
Carrying amount at 1 July 2019	135,722,011	-	135,722,011	103,943,733	103,943,733	239,685,744	3,877,677	3,955,844	247,499,265
Additions	-	-	-	25,843,811	25,843,811	25,843,811	205,537	1,264,616	27,313,964
(Disposals)	-	-	-	(6,841,877)	(6,841,877)	(6,841,877)	-	(7,777)	(6,849,654)
Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	(59,528,111)	-	(59,528,111)	35,124,945	35,124,945	(24,403,166)	-	-	(24,403,166)
Depreciation (expense)	-	-	-	(754,346)	(754,346)	(754,346)	(177,571)	(436,475)	(1,368,392)
Transfer to assets held for sale	(4,243,000)	-	(4,243,000)	-	-	(4,243,000)	-	-	(4,243,000)
Transfers from investment properties	2,604,000	-	2,604,000	-	-	2,604,000	-	-	2,604,000
Carrying amount at 30 June 2020	74,554,900	-	74,554,900	157,316,266	157,316,266	231,871,166	3,905,643	4,776,208	240,553,017
Comprises:									
Gross carrying amount at 30 June 2020	74,554,900	-	74,554,900	265,143,718	265,143,718	339,698,618	5,736,666	11,664,477	357,099,761
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2020	-	-	-	(107,827,452)	(107,827,452)	(107,827,452)	(1,831,023)	(6,888,269)	(116,546,744)
Carrying amount at 30 June 2020	74,554,900	-	74,554,900	157,316,266	157,316,266	231,871,166	3,905,643	4,776,208	240,553,017

28

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

9. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

(b) Fair Value Measurements

Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique	Basis of Valuation	Date of Last Valuation	Inputs Used
Land and buildings					
Land - freehold land	Level 2	Market approach using recent observable market data for similar properties	Independent registered valuers	June 2020	Price per hectare.
	Level 3	Market approach using estimated data for similar properties	Independent registered valuers	June 2020	Estimated price per hectare.
Buildings	Level 2/3	Market approach using recent observable data for similar properties or cost approach using depreciated replacement cost.	Independent registered valuers/ Management valuation	June 2020	Average cost of construction by component (Level 2), current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessment (Level 3) inputs.

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used by the local government to determine the fair value of property, plant and equipment using either level 2 or level 3 inputs.

Following a change to Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A, plant and equipment type assets (being plant and equipment and furniture and equipment) are to be measured under the cost model, rather than at fair value. This change is effective from 1 July 2019 and represents a change in accounting policy. Revaluations carried out previously were not reversed as it was deemed fair value approximates cost at the date of change.

29

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

10. INFRASTRUCTURE

(a) Movements in Carrying Amounts

Movement in the carrying amounts of each class of infrastructure between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	Infrastructure - roads	Infrastructure - Paths	Infrastructure - Drainage	Infrastructure - Parks	Infrastructure - Other	Total Infrastructure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2018	78,545,696	30,849,229	32,508,804	11,896,204	7,353,532	161,153,265
Additions	1,389,825	429,933	229,449	881,304	149,835	2,840,146
(Disposals)	-	-	-	-	(126,631)	(126,631)
Depreciation (expense)	(1,988,883)	(882,373)	(559,031)	(1,181,089)	(273,633)	(4,895,009)
Transfers to Assets classified as held for sale	-	-	-	-	(19,965)	(19,965)
Carrying amount at 30 June 2019	77,916,638	30,396,789	32,179,022	11,376,419	7,082,938	158,951,806
Comprises:						
Gross carrying amount at 30 June 2019	117,865,476	46,877,087	51,552,173	21,685,320	13,266,051	251,246,107
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2019	(39,948,838)	(16,480,298)	(19,373,151)	(10,308,901)	(6,183,113)	(92,294,301)
Carrying amount at 30 June 2019	77,916,638	30,396,789	32,179,022	11,376,419	7,082,938	158,951,806
Additions	1,540,800	37,931	51,004	1,685,912	3,958	3,319,615
Depreciation (expense)	(1,992,341)	(901,465)	(537,243)	(1,207,079)	(274,378)	(4,912,506)
Carrying amount at 30 June 2020	77,465,097	29,533,255	31,692,783	11,855,252	6,812,528	157,358,915
Comprises:						
Gross carrying amount at 30 June 2020	119,406,277	46,915,018	51,803,177	23,371,232	13,270,019	254,565,723
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2020	(41,941,180)	(17,381,763)	(19,910,394)	(11,515,980)	(6,457,491)	(97,206,808)
Carrying amount at 30 June 2020	77,465,097	29,533,255	31,692,783	11,855,252	6,812,528	157,358,915

| 30

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

10. INFRASTRUCTURE (Continued)

(b) Fair Value Measurements

Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique	Basis of Valuation	Date of Last Valuation	Inputs Used
Infrastructure - Roads	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2018	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - Paths	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2018	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - Drainage	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2018	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - Parks	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2018	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - Other	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2018	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used to determine the fair value of infrastructure using level 3 inputs.

| 31

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020**

11. FIXED ASSETS

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fixed assets

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

In relation to this initial measurement, cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the City includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets that are land, buildings, infrastructure and investment properties acquired between initial recognition and the next revaluation of the asset class in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework, are recognised at cost and disclosed as being at fair value as management believes cost approximates fair value. They are subject to subsequent revaluation at the next anniversary date in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework.

Revaluation

The fair value of land, buildings, infrastructure and investment properties is determined at least every five years in accordance with the regulatory framework. This includes buildings and infrastructure items which were pre-existing improvements (i.e. vested improvements) on vested land acquired by the City.

At the end of each period the valuation is reviewed and where appropriate the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions. This process is considered to be in accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A (2) which requires land, buildings, infrastructure, investment properties and vested improvements to be shown at fair value.

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of assets are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same class of asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss.

**AUSTRALIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS - INCONSISTENCY
Land under control prior to 1 July 2019**

In accordance with the then Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(ii), the City was previously required to include as an asset (by 30 June 2013), vested Crown Land operated by the local government as a golf course, showground, racecourse or other sporting or recreational facility of State or regional significance.

Upon initial recognition, these assets were recorded at cost in accordance with AASB 116. They were then classified as Land and revalued along with other land.

Land under roads prior to 1 July 2019

In Western Australia, most land under roads is Crown Land, the responsibility for managing which, is vested in the local government.

Effective as at 1 July 2008, Council elected not to recognise any value for land under roads acquired on or before 30 June 2008.

This accords with the treatment available in Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1051 Land Under Roads and the then Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) which arbitrarily prohibited local governments from recognising such land as an asset. This regulation has now been deleted.

In respect of land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, as detailed above, the then Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i) prohibited local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

Whilst such treatment is inconsistent with the requirements of *AASB 1051, Local Government (Financial Management)* Regulation 4(2) provides, in the event of such an inconsistency, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations prevail. Consequently, any land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 was not included as an asset of the City.

Land under roads from 1 July 2019

As a result of amendments to the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, effective from 1 July 2019, vested land, including land under roads, are treated as right-of-use assets measured at zero cost. Therefore, the previous inconsistency with AASB 1051 in respect of non-recognition of land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 has been removed, even though measurement at zero cost means that land under roads is still not included in the statement of financial position.

The City has accounted for the removal of the vested land values associated with vested land previously recognised by removing the land value and associated revaluation reserve as at 1 July 2019. The comparatives have not been restated.

Vested improvements from 1 July 2019

The measurement of vested improvements at fair value in accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A(2)(iv) is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the City to measure the vested improvements as part of the related right-of-use assets at zero cost.

Refer to Note 12 that details the significant accounting policies applying to leases (including right of use assets).

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

11. FIXED ASSETS

(a) Disposals of Assets

	2020 Actual Net Book Value	2020 Actual Sale Proceeds	2020 Actual Profit	2020 Actual Loss	2020 Budget Net Book Value	2020 Budget Sale Proceeds	2020 Budget Profit	2020 Budget Loss	2019 Actual Net Book Value	2019 Actual Sale Proceeds	2019 Actual Profit	2019 Actual Loss
Land Held For Sale												
Project 11633 - Disposal of 12 Josephson St	1,301,850	1,301,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project 11051 - Disposal of 12 Holdsworth St	1,084,875	1,084,886	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2,386,725	2,386,736	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total - Land held for sale	2,386,725	2,386,736	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Land												
Project 11633 - Disposal of 12 Josephson St	-	-	-	-	1,448,409	1,150,000	-	(298,409)	6,233,000	6,283,683	50,683	-
Project 10467 Disposal of Car Park 13 The Malls	-	-	-	-	1,448,409	1,150,000	-	(298,409)	6,233,000	6,283,683	50,683	-
Total - Investment property	-	-	-	-	1,448,409	1,150,000	-	(298,409)	6,233,000	6,283,683	50,683	-
Land - freehold land												
Project 11817 Disposal Tapper St Mews	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,708,000	241,371	-	(1,467,629)
Project 11051 - Disposal of 12 Holdsworth St	-	-	-	-	1,934,000	871,874	-	(1,062,126)	-	-	-	-
Project 10458 - Disposal of 7 Quarry St, Fremantle	-	-	-	-	3,245,000	2,750,000	-	(495,000)	-	-	-	-
Project 11052 - 9 to 15 Quarry St, Fremantle	-	-	-	-	6,076,000	1,971,825	-	(4,104,075)	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	11,255,000	5,593,799	-	(5,661,201)	1,708,000	241,371	-	(1,467,629)
Buildings - non-specialised												
Project 10467 Disposal of Car Park 13 The Malls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,100	238,273	2,173	-
Project 11817 Disposal Tapper St Mews	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,121,763	158,629	-	(963,154)
Project 11052 - 9 to 15 Quarry St, Fremantle	-	-	-	-	856,821	278,075	-	(578,746)	-	-	-	-
Project 11051 - Disposal of 12 Holdsworth St	-	-	-	-	581,865	262,314	-	(319,551)	-	-	-	-
Demolished Assets or Assets not belonging to CoF	5,841,877	-	(6,841,877)	-	1,438,886	540,389	-	(898,297)	1,357,883	399,902	2,173	(903,154)
Plant and equipment												
Disposal - various fleet vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,730	39,969	8,361	(8,122)
Project 11863 - Sale Waste Trucks	-	43,890	43,890	-	8,924	95,000	86,076	-	-	-	-	-
Project 11863 - Sale Waste Trucks	7,777	6,016	(1,761)	-	435,889	138,500	-	(297,389)	-	-	-	-
	7,777	49,906	43,890	(1,761)	444,813	233,500	86,076	(207,309)	40,730	39,969	8,361	(8,122)
Total - Property, plant and equipment	6,849,654	49,906	43,890	(6,843,638)	13,138,469	6,367,688	86,076	(6,555,807)	3,107,613	678,242	10,534	(2,439,905)
Infrastructure - Other												
Project 10467 Disposal of Car Park 13 The Malls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,631	128,044	1,413	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,631	128,044	1,413	-
Total - Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,631	128,044	1,413	-
	9,238,379	2,436,642	43,901	(6,843,638)	14,586,938	7,517,688	86,076	(7,155,296)	9,467,244	7,089,969	52,630	(2,439,905)

The following assets were disposed of during the year:

	2020 Actual Net Book Value	2020 Actual Sale Proceeds	2020 Actual Profit	2020 Actual Loss
Health				
Project 11051 - Disposal of 12 Holdsworth St	1,084,875	1,084,886	11	-
Education				
Demolished Buildings	846,786	-	-	(846,786)
Recreation & Culture				
Assets not belonging to CoF	4,870,000	-	-	(4,870,000)
Demolished Buildings	961,992	-	-	(961,992)
Transport				
Project 11863 - Sale Waste Trucks	-	43,890	43,890	-
Project 11633 Disposal of investment land - 12 Jose	1,301,850	1,301,850	-	-
Other property and services				
Demolished Buildings	163,099	-	-	(163,099)
P-10673 Purchase-Gang Mower	7,777	6,016	-	(1,761)
	9,238,379	2,436,642	43,901	(6,843,638)
	9,238,379	2,436,642	43,901	(6,843,638)

(b) Fully Depreciated Assets in Use

The gross carrying value of assets held by the City which are currently in use yet fully depreciated are shown in the table below.

	2020	2019
	\$	\$
Furniture and Fittings	710,135	529,113
Plant and equipment	3,307,266	3,471,863
	4,017,401	3,994,776

(c) Temporarily Idle Assets

The City did not have any idle assets at 30 June 2020.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

11. FIXED ASSETS

(d) Depreciation

	2020 Actual	2020 Budget	2019 Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Buildings - non-specialised	754,346	1,662,419	1,522,942
Furniture and Fittings	177,571	149,573	158,007
Plant and equipment	436,475	339,504	578,650
Infrastructure - roads	1,992,341	1,998,774	1,998,883
Infrastructure - Paths	901,465	882,313	882,373
Infrastructure - Drainage	537,243	559,024	559,031
Infrastructure - Parks	1,207,079	1,182,092	1,181,089
Infrastructure - Other	274,378	270,328	273,633
Right of use assets - plant and equipment	614,667	-	-
	6,895,565	7,044,027	7,154,608

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land and vested land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

Depreciation rates

Typical estimated useful lives for the different asset classes for the current and prior years are included in the table below:

Asset Class	Useful life	Depreciation Rate	Asset Class	Useful life	Depreciation Rate
Property, Plant & Equipment			Infrastructure		
Community Buildings	0 - 188	0.56% - 10%	Paths	11 - 61	1.66% - 10.00%
Plant & Equipment	5 - 31	3.18% - 20.00%	Drainage	81 - 100	1.00% - 1.25%
Furniture & Fittings	5 - 150	0% - 20.00%	Roads	0 - 91	0% - 9.9%
			Parks	10 - 50	2.00% - 10.00%
Investment Property			Other	21 - 83	1.21% - 4.97%
Buildings	100	0%			

Depreciation on revaluation

When an item of property, plant and equipment is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is treated in one of the following ways:

- The gross carrying amount is adjusted in a manner that is consistent with the revaluation of the carrying amount of the asset. For example, the gross carrying amount may be restated by reference to observable market data or it may be restated proportionately to the change in the carrying amount. The accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is adjusted to equal the difference between the gross carrying amount and the carrying amount of the asset after taking into account accumulated impairment losses; or
- Eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

11 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING INFRASTRUCTURE) (Continued)

(d) Depreciation (Continued)

Depreciation rates

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Asset Class	Useful Life in Years	Depreciation Rate	Asset Class	Useful Life in Years	Depreciation Rate
Property, Plant & Equipment			Investment Property		
Land	Not Depreciated	0	Investment Land	Not Depreciated	0
Buildings			Investment Build	100	0
Electrical	50 - 95	1.05% - 2%			
Fire	20 - 50	2% - 5%	Infrastructure		
Floor Covering	17.5 - 50	2% - 5.71%	Paths		
Hydraulic	50 - 103	0.97% - 2%	Asphalt	11	10.00%
Furniture & Fittings	37.5 - 62.5	1.6% - 2.67%	Staircases	61	1.66%
Mechanical	10.5 - 55	1.81% - 9.52%	Boardwalks Bridge	21	5.00%
Roof	50 - 143	0.7% - 2%	Brick Paving	21	5.00%
Security	15 - 50	2% - 6.67%	Concrete	21	5.00%
Substructure	50 - 136	0.73% - 2%	Paths	58	1.74%
Superstructure	0 - 188	0.56% - 10%	Seal - Other	21	5.00%
Site Infrastructure	50	2%	Drainage		
Internal Screen	10 - 63	1.59% - 10%	Pipes	100	1.00%
Solar Panel	10	10%	Pits	61	1.25%
Transport	50	2%	Roads		
Plant & Equipment			Asphalt	33	3.08%
Building Security	31	3.18%	Kerbs	91	1.1%
Heavy Vehicles	20	5%	Lighting	25	4.0%
Light Vehicles	10 - 20	5% - 10%	Pavements	74	1.4%
Major Plant	20	5%	Road Structure	Not Depreciated	0.0%
Minor Plant	10 - 20	5% - 10%	Formation	Not Depreciated	0.0%
Other	10	10%	Others	11	9.90%
Outdoor Security	10	10%	Parks		
Parking Equipment	5 - 10	10% - 20%	Fences	20 - 50	2% - 5%
Furniture & Fittings			Furniture	10 - 40	2.5% - 10%
Art Centre	10 - 50	2% - 10%	Hard Landscape	20 - 21	5%
Art Collection	Not Depreciated	0%	Irrigation	20 - 21	5%
AV Equipment	7 - 10	10% - 14.29%	Lighting	20 - 43	2.33% - 5%
Comms Equipment	7 - 10	10% - 14.29%	Other	10 - 21	5% - 10%
Community Centres	10 - 50	2% - 10%	Park Equipment	10 - 21	5% - 10%
External Art	75 - 150	0.67% - 1.33%	Sport Fields	20 - 21	5%
Hardware	7 - 10	10% - 14.29%	Structures	15 - 21	5% - 6.67%
Kitchen Equipment	10	10%	Others		
Leisure Centre	7 - 50	2% - 14.29%	Bus Shelters	21	4.97%
Office Equipment	10	10%	Car Park	30 - 83	1.21% - 3.38%
Office Furniture	10 - 50	2% - 10%			
Other	10	10%			
Special Equipment	5 - 10	10% - 20%			
Right of use (plant and equipment)	Based on the remaining lease				

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

12. LEASES

(a) Right of Use Assets

Movement in the carrying amounts of each class of right of use asset between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	Right of use assets - plant and equipment \$	Right of use assets Total \$
Carrying amount at 30 June 2019	-	-
Recognised on initial application of AASB 16	1,287,918	1,287,918
Restated total equity at the beginning of the financial year	1,287,918	1,287,918
Additions	972,900	972,900
Depreciation (expense)	(614,667)	(614,667)
Carrying amount at 30 June 2020	1,646,151	1,646,151
(b) Cash outflow from leases		
Interest expense on lease liabilities	35,164	35,164
Lease principal expense	716,813	716,813
Total cash outflow from leases	751,977	751,977
(c) Other expenses and income relating to leases		
Short-term lease payments recognised as expense	9,697	9,697
Expenses for variable lease payment not recognised as a liability	20,975	20,975
	30,672	30,672

The City has 11 leases relating to plant and equipment, car parks and rental properties with various lease terms (Note 17). Two leases expired in 2019/20 FY, which is recognised as lease expenditure rather than right of use assets. The measurement of lease liabilities does not include any future cash outflows associated with leases not yet commenced to which the City is committed.

The City has not revalued the right of use assets relating to leased plant and equipment as the difference between the fair value and carrying amount is immaterial.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Leases

At inception of a contract, the City assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the City uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts that are classified as short-term (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Leases for right-of-use assets are secured over the asset being leased.

Right-of-use assets - valuation

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost. This means that all right-of-use assets (other than concessionary vested improvements) under zero cost leases are measured at zero cost (i.e. not included in the statement of financial position). The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which are reported at fair value.

Refer to Note 11 for details on the significant accounting policies applying to vested improvements.

Right-of-use assets - depreciation

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the lease term or useful life of the underlying asset, whichever is the shortest. Where a lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset, or the cost of the right-of-use asset reflects that the City anticipates to exercise a purchase option, the specific asset is amortised over the useful life of the underlying asset.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

13. REVALUATION SURPLUS

	2020 Opening Balance	Correction of Error	2020 Opening Balance	2020 Change in Accounting Policy	2020 Revaluation Increment	2020 Revaluation (Decrement)	Total Movement on Revaluation	2020 Closing Balance	2019 Opening Balance	2019 Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revaluation surplus - Land - freehold land	142,772,958	-	142,772,958		-	(59,528,111)	(59,528,111)	83,244,847	142,772,958	142,772,958
Revaluation surplus - Land - vested in and under the control of Council	5,285,777	-	5,285,777	(5,285,777)	-	-	-	-	5,285,777	5,285,777
Revaluation surplus - Buildings - non-specialised	56,919,788	1	56,919,789		35,124,945	-	35,124,945	92,044,734	56,919,788	56,919,788
Revaluation surplus - Furniture and Fittings	1,570,770	1	1,570,771	(1,570,771)	-	-	-	1,570,770	1,570,770	1,570,770
Revaluation surplus - Plant and equipment	241,025	-	241,025	(241,025)	-	-	-	241,025	241,025	241,025
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - roads	49,110,387	1	49,110,388		-	-	-	49,110,388	49,110,387	49,110,387
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - Paths	10,533,150	1	10,533,151		-	-	-	10,533,151	10,533,150	10,533,150
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - Drainage	24,401,607	-	24,401,607		-	-	-	24,401,607	24,401,607	24,401,607
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - Parks	826,395	4	826,391		-	-	-	826,391	826,395	826,395
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - Other	6,311,658	2	6,311,658		-	-	-	6,311,658	6,311,658	6,311,658
	297,973,515	(2)	297,973,513	(7,597,573)	35,124,945	(59,528,111)	(24,403,166)	268,472,774	297,973,515	297,973,515

Movements on revaluation of land & buildings and infrastructure are not able to be reliably attributed to a program as the assets were revalued by class as provided for by AASB 116 Aus 40.1.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

14. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

	2020 Actual \$	2020 Budget \$	2019 Actual \$
Non-current assets - at fair value			
Carrying balance at 1 July	31,556,082		39,195,014
Capitalised subsequent expenditure	93,171		22,068
Classified as held for sale or disposal	-		(1,428,000)
Transfer to freehold land	(2,604,000)		-
Disposals	-		(6,233,000)
Net gain/(loss) from fair value adjustment	(6,391,253)		-
Closing balance at 30 June	22,654,000		31,556,082

Amounts recognised in profit or loss for investment properties

Rental income	863,483		976,097
Reimbursement Income	12,386		17,015
Direct operating expenses from property that generated rental income	(12,394)		(17,120)

Leasing arrangements

Investment properties are leased to tenants under long-term operating leases with rentals payable monthly. Minimum lease payments receivable on leases of investment properties are as follows:

Minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases of investment properties not recognised in the financial statements are receivable as follows:

Within one year	973,278	954,372	1,002,868
Later than one year but not later than 5 years	3,014,084	-	3,069,327
Later than 5 years	-	-	792,925
	3,987,362	954,372	4,865,120

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Investment properties

Investment properties are principally freehold buildings, held for long-term rental yields and not occupied by the City. They are carried at fair value. Changes in the fair values are presented in profit or loss as a part of other revenue.

Fair value of investment properties

A management valuation was performed to determine the fair value of investment properties. The main Level 3 inputs used in the valuation were discount rates, terminal yields, expected vacancy rates and rental growth rates estimated by management based on comparable transactions and industry data.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

15. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Current

Sundry creditors	
Prepaid rates	
Accrued Expenses	
Accrued salaries and wages	
Bonds and deposits held	
Accrued interest on long term borrowings	
Debtors invoiced in advance	
Deferred Income	

2020	2019
\$	\$
1,172,487	1,949,598
403,070	375,926
3,763,700	1,425,078
579,152	511,646
1,151,093	1,634,808
89,089	95,880
163,501	238,149
12,964	12,964
7,335,056	6,244,049

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the City prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the City becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

Prepaid rates

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the City recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020**

16. CONTRACT LIABILITIES

	2020	2019
	\$	\$
Current		
Contract liabilities from contracts with customers	212,733	-
Contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets - Capital	6,283,234	-
	<u>6,495,967</u>	<u>-</u>

Performance obligations from contracts with customers are expected to be recognised as revenue in accordance with the following time bands:
Less than 1 year

6,495,967
<u>6,495,967</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Contract Liabilities

Contract liabilities represent the the City's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the City has received consideration from the customer.

With respect to transfers for recognisable non-financial assets, contract liabilities represent performance obligations which are not yet satisfied.

Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

17. LEASE LIABILITIES

(a) Lease Liabilities

	2020	2019
	\$	\$
Current	396,717	-
Non-current	1,147,288	-
	1,544,005	-

(b) Movements in Carrying Amounts

Purpose	Lease Number	Institution	Lease Interest Rate	Lease Term	Actual Lease Principal 1 July 2019	30 June 2020 Actual New Leases	30 June 2020 Actual Lease Principal Repayments	30 June 2020 Actual Lease Principal Outstanding	30 June 2020 Actual Lease Interest Repayments
					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governance									
Lease - 01 NetApp + Cisco	1	Capital Finance	3%	48 months	145,113	-	(139,945)	5,168	(1,541)
Lease - 03 Folding Machine	3	Pitney Bowes	3%	60 months	7,543	-	(4,262)	3,281	(166)
Lease - 04 Printer	4	Ricoh Finance	3%	24 months	73,359	-	(51,464)	21,895	(1,477)
Lease - 05 MS Surface	5	Capital Finance	3%	36 months	402,209	-	(316,023)	86,186	(8,079)
Lease - 10 Data Centre	10	Rosecrown Inves	3%	60 months	56,295	-	(23,653)	32,642	(1,347)
Law, order, public safety									
Lease - 09 Legal Centre	9	Rosecrown Inves	3%	60 months	99,359	-	(37,558)	61,801	(2,442)
Recreation and culture									
Lease - 06 Pool Cleaner	6	John Shenton Pu	3%	24 months	-	19,435	(3,161)	16,274	(179)
Lease - 07 Gym Equipment	7	Capital Finance	3%	48 months	93,968	-	(22,462)	71,506	(2,478)
Lease - 08 Restaurant - Salt	8	Department of Pl	3%	120 months	183,637	-	(28,392)	155,245	(4,848)
Lease - 11 Car Park 12 A+B	11	Burgess Rawson	3%	120 months	226,435	-	(68,232)	157,203	(5,768)
Lease - 12 Car Park 19	12	Burgess Rawson	3%	120 months	-	953,465	(20,661)	932,804	(6,839)
					1,287,918	972,900	(718,813)	1,544,005	(36,164)

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

15. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Borrowings

	2020	2019
	\$	\$
Current	2,033,908	2,079,262
Non-current	26,332,148	2,754,368
	27,366,056	2,443,630

(b) Repayments - Borrowings

Particulars	Lease Number	Expiry Date of Lease	Interest Rate	Actual Principal 1 July 2019	30 June 2020 Actual New Leases	30 June 2020 Actual Repayments	30 June 2020 Actual Interest Repayments	30 June 2020 Actual Principal Outstanding	30 June 2020 Budget Principal	30 June 2020 Budget Interest	30 June 2020 Budget Principal Outstanding	30 June 2020 Actual Principal	30 June 2020 Actual Interest	30 June 2020 Actual Principal Outstanding	30 June 2020 Actual Interest
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governance															
301 Voluntary Civic Centre and Leisure	307	28/06/2040	1.86%	20,000,000	-	(17,454)	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	(438,026)	20,000,000	-	-	-
Recreation and culture															
288 Heritage Restoration Projects	209	1/07/2019	6.18	20,172	-	(20,172)	-	20,172	-	(20,172)	-	20,172	-	20,172	-
290 Leighton Beach Deck & Change	236	1/07/2025	3.44	940,262	-	(136,132)	(25,827)	940,262	-	(136,132)	(25,827)	940,262	-	940,262	-
301 Leighton Beach Kiosk	301	1/07/2026	3.18	273,818	-	(24,381)	(3,786)	241,138	-	(24,381)	(3,786)	241,138	-	241,138	-
305 Fremantle Boys School Transport	303	28/05/2027	2.36	375,458	-	(64,666)	(19,519)	310,792	-	(64,666)	(19,519)	310,792	-	310,792	-
Streetscape Programme															
222 1/07/2019	222	1/07/2019	7.24	12,476	-	(12,476)	-	12,476	-	(12,476)	-	12,476	-	12,476	-
Streetscape (1)	222	1/07/2020	6.96	111,191	-	38,168	(4,235)	23,623	-	(88,140)	(4,235)	23,623	-	23,623	-
Streetscape Programme (2)	232	1/07/2021	6.54	166,366	-	(60,274)	(10,067)	106,094	-	(60,274)	(10,067)	106,094	-	106,094	-
Streetscape Programme (3)	236	1/07/2022	6.54	210,609	-	(65,114)	(12,604)	145,495	-	(65,114)	(12,604)	145,495	-	145,495	-
Football Development															
211 1/07/2020	211	1/07/2020	9.93	159,071	-	(129,791)	(5,956)	32,800	-	(129,791)	(5,956)	32,800	-	32,800	-
Football Asset Program	212	1/07/2020	2.93	87,829	-	(87,829)	-	87,829	-	(87,829)	-	87,829	-	87,829	-
Road Asset Program	217	1/07/2021	5.96	375,473	-	(118,218)	(13,514)	157,255	-	(118,218)	(13,514)	157,255	-	157,255	-
Football Asset Program	218	1/07/2021	5.56	135,120	-	(57,091)	(6,384)	77,129	-	(57,091)	(6,384)	77,129	-	77,129	-
Road Asset Program	282	1/07/2022	3.03	221,345	-	(85,125)	(8,524)	136,219	-	(85,125)	(8,524)	136,219	-	136,219	-
Football Asset Program	281	1/07/2022	2.43	128,966	-	(27,848)	(4,861)	101,118	-	(27,848)	(4,861)	101,118	-	101,118	-
Road Asset Program	294	1/07/2023	4.01	208,354	-	(67,622)	(12,032)	240,422	-	(67,622)	(12,032)	240,422	-	240,422	-
Road Asset Program	295	1/07/2024	3.99	1,612,347	-	(177,129)	(42,455)	835,218	-	(177,129)	(42,455)	835,218	-	835,218	-
Football Asset Program	290	1/07/2024	3.99	204,431	-	(35,726)	(6,564)	168,705	-	(35,726)	(6,564)	168,705	-	168,705	-
Crackage Asset Program	291	1/07/2024	3.99	172,758	-	(30,101)	(7,237)	142,657	-	(30,101)	(7,237)	142,657	-	142,657	-
Road Asset Program	296	1/07/2025	2.41	568,936	-	(97,476)	(22,545)	471,460	-	(97,476)	(22,545)	471,460	-	471,460	-
Football Asset Program	290	1/07/2025	2.44	171,712	-	(23,063)	(5,460)	148,647	-	(23,063)	(5,460)	148,647	-	148,647	-
Crackage Asset Program	297	1/07/2025	3.44	191,642	-	(28,142)	(7,518)	170,500	-	(28,142)	(7,518)	170,500	-	170,500	-
Road Asset Program	300	1/07/2026	3.13	693,590	-	(78,832)	(22,724)	614,758	-	(78,832)	(22,724)	614,758	-	614,758	-
Acquisition 73 Hampton Road Heavy Vehicles	204	1/07/2024	4.03	192,101	-	(33,717)	(8,146)	158,384	-	(33,717)	(8,146)	158,384	-	158,384	-
Economic Services	305	28/08/2027	2.86	411,063	-	(48,408)	(14,014)	362,655	-	(48,408)	(14,014)	362,655	-	362,655	-
275 Fremantle Markets Upgrade	275	1/07/2021	5.56	137,730	-	(56,109)	(5,507)	78,627	-	(56,109)	(5,507)	78,627	-	78,627	-
275 Fremantle Markets Upgrade	285	1/07/2022	3.93	147,504	-	(43,425)	(5,685)	104,111	-	(43,425)	(5,685)	104,111	-	104,111	-
				7,547,125	20,000,000	(1,636,306)	(313,977)	25,857,361	7,547,125	20,000,000	(1,636,306)	25,857,361	7,547,125	20,000,000	25,857,361
Share of SMMO Loans				1,799,402	-	(284,217)	-	1,515,185	-	-	-	1,515,185	-	1,515,185	-
				9,343,527	20,000,000	(1,920,623)	(319,677)	27,366,056	9,343,527	20,000,000	(1,920,623)	27,366,056	9,343,527	20,000,000	27,366,056

*VIA Treasury Corporation

Set supporting loans are financed by payments from short parties. These are shown in Note 5 as other financial assets at amortised cost. All other loan repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

18. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS (Continued)

(c) New Borrowings - 2019/20

Particulars/Purpose	Institution	Loan Type	Term Years	Interest Rate %	Amount Borrowed		Amount (Used)		Total Interest & Charges	Actual Balance Unspent
					2020 Actual	2020 Budget	2020 Actual	2020 Budget		
307 Walyalup Civic Centre and Library	WATC*	Debenture	20 years	1.96%	20,000,000	20,000,000	19,408,174	20,000,000	17,454	591,826
* WA Treasury Corporation					20,000,000	20,000,000	19,408,174	20,000,000	17,454	591,826

(d) Unspent Borrowings

Particulars	Date Borrowed	Unspent Balance 1 July 2019	Borrowed During Year	Expended During Year	Unspent Balance 30 June 2020
307 Walyalup Civic Centre and Library	19/06/2020	\$ -	20,000,000	(19,408,174)	591,826
* WA Treasury Corporation		-	20,000,000	(19,408,174)	591,826

(e) Undrawn Borrowing Facilities

	2020	2019
Credit Standby Arrangements	\$	\$
Bank overdraft limit	-	-
Bank overdraft at balance date	-	-
Credit card limit	450,000	450,000
Credit card balance at balance date	(22,629)	(77,179)
Total amount of credit unused	427,371	372,821
Loan facilities		
Loan facilities - current	3,033,905	2,079,262
Loan facilities - non-current	24,335,744	7,264,268
Lease liabilities - current	396,717	-
Lease liabilities - non-current	1,147,288	-
Total facilities in use at balance date	28,913,654	9,343,530

Unused loan facilities at balance date nil nil

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised at fair value when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions to the instrument.

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excluding financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Gains or losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the fair value of the consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Risk

Information regarding exposure to risk can be found at Note 29.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

19. EMPLOYEE RELATED PROVISIONS

(a) Employee Related Provisions

	Provision for Annual Leave	Provision for Long Service Leave	Total
	\$	\$	\$
Opening balance at 1 July 2019			
Current provisions	3,107,193	2,687,771	5,794,964
Non-current provisions	-	994,278	994,278
	3,107,193	3,682,049	6,789,242
Additional provision	2,787,622	564,552	3,352,174
Amounts used	(2,734,682)	(402,987)	(3,137,669)
Balance at 30 June 2020	3,160,133	3,843,614	7,003,747
Comprises			
Current	3,160,133	2,864,691	6,024,824
Non-current	-	978,923	978,923
	3,160,133	3,843,614	7,003,747
	2020	2019	
	\$	\$	
Amounts are expected to be settled on the following basis:			
Less than 12 months after the reporting date	3,137,669	3,445,934	
More than 12 months from reporting date	4,175,710	3,447,787	
Expected reimbursements from other WA local governments	(309,632)	(104,479)	
	7,003,747	6,789,242	

Timing of the payment of current leave liabilities is difficult to determine as it is dependent on future decisions of employees. Expected settlement timings are based on information obtained from employees and historical leave trends and assumes no events will occur to impact on these historical trends.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the City's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The City's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position.

Other long-term employee benefits

The City's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at

Other long-term employee benefits (Continued)

rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The City's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the City does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the City has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

20. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Reconciliation of Cash

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash at the end of the reporting period is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:

	2020 Actual \$	2020 Budget \$	2019 Actual \$
Cash and cash equivalents	18,651,646	17,356,832	16,146,977

**Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided By
Operating Activities to Net Result**

Net result	(8,483,120)	(5,457,180)	(2,800,465)
Non-cash flows in Net result:			
Adjustments to fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	(2,882)	-	(175,171)
Adjustments to fair value of investment property	6,391,253	-	-
Change of accounting policy - Adjustments to vested land	122	-	-
Adjustments to fair value of assets held for sale	-	-	1,566,457
Depreciation on non-current assets	6,895,565	7,044,027	7,154,608
(Profit)/loss on sale of asset	6,799,737	7,069,220	2,377,275
Share of profits of associates	(1,154,490)	-	306,893
Loss on revaluation of fixed assets	-	-	-
Reversal of loss on revaluation of fixed assets	-	-	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase)/decrease in receivables	(905,640)	500,000	(87,782)
(Increase)/decrease in other assets	313,146	0	608,893
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	(2,522)	(20,000)	78,697
Change in accounting policies transferred to retained surplus	-	(1,523,843)	-
(Increase)/decrease in contract assets	(13,787)	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in payables	(1,394,004)	(450,002)	354,357
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	214,505	(30,000)	283,888
Increase/(decrease) in contract liabilities	5,253,713	-	-
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	(4,389,469)	(4,101,932)	(2,659,194)
Net cash from operating activities	9,522,127	3,030,290	7,008,456

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

21. TOTAL ASSETS CLASSIFIED BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY

	2020	2019
	\$	\$
Governance	74,281,467	72,931,673
General purpose funding	51,814,565	45,931,488
Law, order, public safety	2,533,994	1,655,264
Health	-	1,086,501
Education and welfare	8,215,874	16,441,984
Community amenities	5,585,419	4,754,533
Recreation and culture	110,711,294	117,308,278
Transport	153,651,894	160,122,904
Other property and services	77,591,631	76,209,191
	<u>484,386,138</u>	<u>496,441,816</u>

22. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The City did not have any contingent liabilities as at 30 June 2020.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

23. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

	2020	2019
	\$	\$
Capital Expenditure Commitments		
Contracted for:		
- capital expenditure projects	22,930,107	48,165,776
	<u>22,930,107</u>	<u>48,165,776</u>
Payable:		
- not later than one year	22,930,107	43,271,832
- later than one year but not later than five years	-	4,893,955
	<u>22,930,107</u>	<u>48,165,787</u>

The capital expenditure projects outstanding at the end of the current reporting period mainly represents:

- (i) Architectural services for the new Fremantle Golf Course Club House and Community Centre
- (ii) Construction costs of Walyalup Civic Centre and Library
- (iii) Construction costs for interior architect of Walyalup Civic Centre and Library
- (iv) Construction costs for project management of Walyalup Civic Centre and Library
- (v) Construction cost for Kings Square Public Realm
- (vi) Construction costs for quantity surveying services for Walyalup Civic Centre and Library

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Leases

Leases of fixed assets where substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to the ownership of the asset, but not legal ownership, are transferred to the City, are classified as finance leases.

Finance leases are capitalised recording an asset and a liability at the lower of the fair value of the leased property or the present value of the minimum lease payments, including any guaranteed residual values. Lease payments are allocated between the reduction of the lease liability and the lease interest expense for the period.

Leases (Continued)

Leased assets are depreciated on a straight line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease term.

Lease incentives under operating leases are recognised as a liability and amortised on a straight line basis over the life of the lease term.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

24. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Elected Members Remuneration

	2020 Actual	2020 Budget	2019 Actual
The following fees, expenses and allowances were paid to council members and/or the Mayor.	\$	\$	\$
Local Government Allowance Exp - Mayor	85,265	89,753	88,864
Local Government Allowance Exp - Deputy Mayor	20,592	22,438	22,216
Meeting Allowance Exp - Mayor	45,141	47,516	47,046
Meeting Allowance Exp - Deputy Mayor	29,072	31,678	31,364
Meeting Allowance Exp - Elected Member	330,671	348,458	345,004
Other Allowance Exp - Mayor	4,599	3,535	3,500
Other Allowance Exp - Deputy Mayor	2,357	3,535	3,500
Other Allowance Exp - Elected Members	37,954	38,885	38,500
Other Allowance Exp - Mayor Vehicle	2,245	6,500	6,895
	557,896	592,298	586,889

Key Management Personnel (KMP) Compensation Disclosure

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual
The total of remuneration paid to KMP of the City during the year are as follows:	\$	\$
Short-term employee benefits	1,159,765	1,283,991
Post-employment benefits	111,802	118,120
Other long-term benefits	219,057	39,561
	1,490,624	1,441,672

Short-term employee benefits

These amounts include all salary, fringe benefits and cash bonuses awarded to KMP except for details in respect to fees and benefits paid to elected members which may be found above.

Post-employment benefits

These amounts are the current-year's estimated cost of providing for the City's superannuation contributions made during the year.

Other long-term benefits

These amounts represent long service benefits accruing during the year.

Termination benefits

These amounts represent termination benefits paid to KMP (Note: may or may not be applicable in any given year).

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

24. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

Transactions with related parties

Transactions between related parties and the City are on normal commercial terms and conditions, no more favourable than those available to other parties, unless otherwise stated.

No outstanding balances or provisions for doubtful debts or guaranties exist in relation to related parties at year end.

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual
The following transactions occurred with related parties:	\$	\$
Purchase of goods and services	126,109	94,200

Amounts outstanding from related parties:

Trade and other receivables	537	-
-----------------------------	-----	---

Related Parties

The City's main related parties are as follows:

i. Key management personnel

Any person(s) having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any elected member, are considered key management personnel.

ii. Other Related Parties

The associate person of KMP was employed by the City under normal employment terms and conditions.

iii. Entities subject to significant influence by the City

An entity that has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but does not have control over those policies, is an entity which holds significant influence. Significant influence may be gained by share ownership, statute or agreement.

iv. Joint venture entities accounted for under the proportionate consolidation method

The City is a participant in the Canning Vale Regional Resource Recovery Centre (RRRC). The interest in the joint venture entity is accounted for in these financial statements using the equity method of accounting. For details of interests held in joint venture entities, refer to Note 25.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

25. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATE AND JOINT ARRANGEMENTS

The SMRC is a statutory local government authority established in 1991 by the local governments of Canning, Cockburn, East Fremantle, Fremantle, Kwinana, Melville, and Rockingham.

The SMRC is responsible for developing environmentally sustainable waste management solutions for the communities of the Participants.

The member local governments have jointly agreed to establish SMRC under an Establishment Agreement and each participant may participate in regional projects that are governed by a Participants' Project Agreement.

There are two core projects, being:

1. The Regional Resource Recovery Centre (RRRC) Project and;
2. The Office Accommodation Project.

Both the projects were established through separate project participants' agreements. The City of Kwinana are not participants in the RRRC project. In addition to the above two projects, the support activities of SMRC such as Administrative activities, Education and Marketing and Research and Development, are referred to as Existing Undertakings.

Over the period the following local governments have since withdrawn from the Regional Council: City of Canning in June 2010, City of Rockingham in June 2012 and City of Cockburn in June 2019.

(a) Existing Undertakings

The historical annual contributions made by Participants to the Existing Undertakings are used to determine the proportional contribution percentage of each Participant to the Existing Undertakings. The Council's share as on 30 June 2020:

SMRC Existing Undertakings Proportional Equity Share:	17.05%
---	--------

(b) Regional Resource Recovery Centre (RRRC) Project

RRRC Project Participants shall make an annual contribution towards the acquisition of any asset of a capital nature required by the Project, plus pay gate fees for each tonne of waste they deliver to the facility to cover the operating costs.

The annual contribution shall be an amount which bears the same proportion to the cost of the acquisition disclosed in the Project Budget for the financial year as the Population of the Project Participant bears to the total of the Populations of all Project Participants.

The capital costs for each participating Local Government member is based on the Australian Bureau of Statistics population statistics. Each project participant will develop equity in the project equal to the relevant proportion of the total capital loan repayments made by that project participant.

The Council's share as on 30 June 2020:

RRRC Project Proportional Equity Share:	20.67%
---	--------

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

25. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATE AND JOINT ARRANGEMENTS (Continued)

RRRC - Lending Facility

The capital construction of the RRRC facility was funded by borrowings from Western Australian Treasury Corporation (WATC). The lending facility will be fully repaid on the 30 June 2023.

The SMRC administer the borrowings with the project participants making quarterly contributions equal to the repayment costs of these borrowings.

The Council guaranteed by way of agreement to its share of the loan liability to the SMRC and the WATC. The Council's estimated share of the project funding is based on population percentages as derived from the Australian Bureau of Statistics census. These are revised yearly over the life of the lending facility.

As at 30 June 2020, the balance outstanding against the lending facility stood at:	\$	9,913,250
with the Council's share of this liability being:	\$	1,210,408
using the current cost/profit sharing percentage of:		12.21%

(c) Office Accommodation Project

The Office Project pertains to SMRC's office located at 9 Aldous Place, Booragoon, Western Australia.

The Council's equity share of the project is based on their proportional populations.

The Council's share as on 30 June 2020:

Office Accommodation Project Proportional Equity Share:	16.97%
---	--------

Office Accommodation - Lending Facility

As a SMRC participant, Council has guaranteed by way of security to the Western Australian Treasury Corporation, a charge over its' general funds for its' share of any outstanding debenture borrowings provided for the SMRC administration building at 9 Aldous Place Booragoon. This facility has a limit of \$2 million.

As at 30 June 2020, the balance outstanding against the lending facility stood at:	\$	1,800,000
with the Council's share of this liability being:	\$	301,680
using the current cost/profit sharing percentage of:		16.76%

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

25. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATE AND JOINT ARRANGEMENTS (Continued)

	2020 \$	2019 \$
(a) Carrying amount of investment in associate		
The City's share in the net assets of the SMRC (excluding equity)	4,528,576	3,658,403
Equity Ratio	17.05%	11.19%
Represented by Share of Joint Venture entity's Financial Position:		
Current assets	3,664,885	3,539,271
Non current assets	6,222,368	3,864,226
Total assets	9,887,253	7,403,497
Current liabilities	1,904,782	1,589,515
Non current liabilities	3,453,895	2,155,579
Total liabilities	5,358,677	3,745,094
Net assets	4,528,576	3,658,403
Net Increase / (Decrease) in Share of Joint Venture's Equity - SMRC	870,173	(715,646)
- Share of associates profit/(loss) from ordinary activities	325,537	-
- Share of associates other comprehensive income arising during the period	544,636	(715,646)
- Share of associates total comprehensive income arising during the period	870,173	(715,646)
Carrying amount at beginning of period	3,658,403	4,374,049
- Share of associates total comprehensive income arising during the period	870,173	(715,646)
Carrying amount at end of period	4,528,576	3,658,403
(b) Share of joint operations		
Share in Net Assets	870,173	(715,646)
Share in SMRC Loans (Note 18(b))	284,317	408,753
	1,154,490	(306,893)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Interests in joint arrangements

Joint arrangements represent the contractual sharing of control between parties in a business venture where unanimous decisions about relevant activities are required.

Separate joint arrangements providing joint ventures with an interest to net assets are classified as a joint venture and accounted for using the equity method. The equity method of accounting, whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the City's share of net assets of the associate. In addition, the City's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the City's profit or loss.

Interests in joint arrangements (Continued)

Joint operations represent arrangements whereby joint operators maintain direct interests in each asset and exposure to each liability of the arrangement. The City's interests in the assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses of joint operations are included in the respective line items of the financial statements.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

26. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS

(a) Details

The Kings Square Project is the integrated development and redevelopment of a number of City owned and previously owned properties and functions -The Library (demolished), Administration Offices (demolished), Queensgate Centre (disposed), Queensgate Car Park (disposed), Spicer Site (disposed), Fremantle Visitor Centre and the public spaces within the Kings Square Precinct - in conjunction with the redevelopment of the adjoining old Myer Building owned by Sirona Capital Management (Sirona). The City of Fremantle and Sirona have signed a contract in regard to this redevelopment.

This project involves the redevelopment of the Council's Civic and Library Building, with provision initially been made in the 2017/18 budget for those works to commence and construction will continue into budget 2020/21. The total Kings Square Redevelopment is a two to four year project and is being funded through various sale of properties, loan borrowings and reserve funds.

The 12 Josephson Street land and 12 Holdsworth Street land was settled in 2019/20 financial year with sales proceeds of \$2,386,736.

The 7 and 9 Quarry Street land is re-budgeted for sale in 2020/21 financial year with sale proceeds of \$5,000,000.

The sales proceeds were transferred to Investment Reserve to fund Kings Square project.

(b) Current year transactions

	2020 Actual \$	2020 Budget \$	2019 Actual \$
Cash inflows			
- Loan proceeds	20,000,000	20,000,000	-
- Sale proceeds			
8 Henderson Street, Fremantle (Spicers Site)	-	-	6,650,000
7 Quarry Street Fremantle	-	2,750,000	-
12 Josephson Street	1,301,850	1,150,000	-
9 Quarry Street Fremantle	-	2,250,000	-
12 Holdsworth Street	1,084,886	1,134,188	-
	22,386,736	27,284,188	6,650,000
Cash outflows			
Transfer to Reserve - Sale Proceeds	(2,386,736)	(7,284,188)	(6,650,000)
Civic and Library Building construction	(19,408,174)	(20,000,000)	-
Transfer to unspent loan	(591,826)	-	-
	(22,386,736)	(27,284,188)	(6,650,000)
Net cash flows	-	-	-

(c) Expected future cash flows

	2020/21 \$	2021/22 \$	2022/23 \$	2023/24 \$	Total \$
Cash outflows					
Transfer to Reserve - Sale Proceeds	(5,000,000)	-	-	-	(5,000,000)
	(5,000,000)	-	-	-	(5,000,000)
Cash inflows					
- Sale proceeds					
7 Quarry Street Fremantle	2,750,000	-	-	-	2,750,000
9 Quarry Street Fremantle	2,250,000	-	-	-	2,250,000
	5,000,000	-	-	-	5,000,000
Net cash flows	-	-	-	-	-

(d) Assets and liabilities

Land held for resale included within Note 8

	2020 \$	2019 \$
Current Inventory		
Land held for resale - cost		
7 - 15 Quarry Street	4,243,000	-
12 Josephson Street	-	1,301,850
12 Holdsworth Street	-	1,084,875
	4,243,000	2,386,725

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

27. RATING INFORMATION

(a) Rates

RATE TYPE	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	2019/20 Actual Rateable Value \$	2019/20 Actual Rate Revenue \$	2019/20 Actual Interim Rates \$	2019/20 Actual Total Revenue \$	2019/20 Budget Rate Revenue \$	2019/20 Budget Interim Rate \$	2019/20 Budget Total Revenue \$	2018/19 Actual Total Revenue \$
Differential general rate / general rate										
Gross rental valuations										
Residential Improved	0.073327	9,399	263,363,162	19,311,596	183,806	19,495,402	19,311,596	200,000	19,511,596	18,822,132
Commercial and Industrial General	0.081596	1,459	152,067,002	12,408,052	21,180	12,429,232	12,408,052	-	12,408,052	12,194,618
City Centre Commercial	0.086286	378	84,866,468	7,307,255	7,264	7,314,519	7,307,255	-	7,307,255	7,179,615
Nightclubs	0.146552	3	2,075,831	304,425	0	304,425	304,425	-	304,425	299,042
Residential Short Term Accommodation	0.081586	121	3,059,339	249,599	7,954	257,553	249,599	-	249,599	446,603
Unimproved valuations										
Vacant Residential	0.117364	174	4,600,790	539,966	(23,354)	516,612	539,966	-	539,966	525,887
Vacant Commercial and Industrial General	0.146651	46	2,375,150	348,318	(6,424)	341,894	348,318	-	348,318	348,486
Sub-Total		11,582	512,227,742	40,469,211	190,426	40,659,637	40,469,211	200,000	40,669,211	39,816,393
Minimum payment										
Gross rental valuations										
Residential Improved	1,344	4,192	66,872,304	5,634,048	-	5,634,048	5,634,048	-	5,634,048	5,396,160
Commercial and Industrial General	1,344	304	3,479,120	408,576	-	408,576	408,576	-	408,576	366,960
City Centre Commercial	1,344	57	610,830	76,608	-	76,608	76,608	-	76,608	75,240
Residential Short Term Accommodation	1,344	42	591,760	56,448	-	56,448	56,448	-	56,448	19,800
Unimproved valuations										
Vacant Residential	1,302	144	1,181,455	187,488	-	187,488	187,488	-	187,488	202,082
Vacant Commercial and Industrial General	1,344	9	49,830	12,096	-	12,096	12,096	-	12,096	11,880
Sub-Total		4,748	72,785,299	6,375,264	-	6,375,264	6,375,264	-	6,375,264	6,072,122
		16,330	585,013,041	46,844,475	190,426	47,034,901	46,844,475	200,000	47,044,475	45,888,505
Discounts/concessions (refer Note 27 (d))						(233,722)			(233,162)	(238,514)
Total amount raised from general rate						46,801,179			46,811,313	45,649,991
Specified Area Rate (Note 27(b))						162,157			161,975	159,116
Totals						46,963,336			46,973,288	45,809,107

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates

Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period.

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (Start of

Rates (Continued)

the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the City recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

54

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

27. RATING INFORMATION (Continued)

(b) Specified Area Rate

3) Specified Area Rate												
Specified Area Rate	Basis of Valuation	Rate in \$	2019/20 Rateable Value	2019/20 Rate Revenue	2019/20 Interim Rate Revenue	2019/20 Back Rate Revenue	2019/20 Total Specified Area Rate Revenue	2019/20 Budget Rate Revenue	2019/20 Budget Back Rate Revenue	2019/20 Budget Interim Rate Revenue	2019/20 Total Budget Revenue	2018/19 Total Actual Revenue
Specified Area Rate			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
CBD Security Levy	GRV	0.001070	99,400,593	106,354	180	0	106,534	106,352	0	0	106,352	104,479
Leighton Maintenance	GRV	0.005022	11,076,015	55,623	0	0	55,623	55,623	0	0	55,623	54,637
			110,476,608	161,977	180	0	162,157	161,975	0	0	161,975	159,116
Specified Area Rate	Purpose of the rate	Area/properties Rate Imposed		2019/20 Actual Rate Applied to Costs	2019/20 Actual Rate Set Aside to Reserve	2019/20 Actual Reserve Applied to Costs		2019/20 Budget Rate Applied to Costs	2019/20 Budget Rate Set Aside to Reserve	2019/20 Budget Reserve Applied to Costs		
CBD Security Levy	A safety and security strategy for a specified area of the Fremantle CBD.	Bounded by Parry Street, South Terrace, Suffolk Street, Fishing Boat Harbour (West of Mews Road) and along the coast to Bathers Beach, Fleet Street, Phillimore Street and Elder Place		106,534	106,534	106,534		106,352	0	0		
Leighton Maintenance	To fund the above normal costs associated with maintaining the higher standard of landscaping of the Leighton Residential Area	All properties within the Leighton Beach area and that as this time are located on Port Beach Road, Leighton Beach Boulevard and Freeman Loop.		42,698	55,623	42,698		55,623	55,623	55,623		
				149,232	162,157	149,232		161,975	55,623	55,623		

(c) Service Charges

Service Charges	Amount of Charge \$	2019/20 Actual Revenue Raised \$	2019/20 Actual Charges Applied to Costs \$	2019/20 Actual Charges Set Aside to Reserve \$	2019/20 Actual Reserve Applied to Costs \$	2019/20 Budget Revenue \$	2019/20 Budget Charges Applied to Costs \$	2019/20 Budget Charges Set Aside to Reserve \$	2019/20 Budget Reserve Applied to Costs \$	2018/19 Total Actual Revenue \$
Community Bore	124	8,596	8,596	0	0	11,919	0	11,919	11,919	7,578
		8,596	8,596	0	0	11,919	0	11,919	11,919	7,578
Nature of the Service Charge	Objects of the Charge		Reasons for the Charge		Area/Properties Charge Imposed					
Community Bore	To apply a service charge on those dwellings making use of the bore within the WGV development.		To fund the associated costs required to maintain the community bore within the WGV development.		All dwellings within Landcorp's WGV development (former Kim Beazley School site) between Hops Street, Worgan Avenue, Watsons Street and Yalgoo Avenue in White Gum Valley.					

55

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

27. RATING INFORMATION (Continued)

(d) Discounts, Incentives, Concessions, & Write-offs

Waivers or Concessions

Rate or Fee and Charge to which the Waiver or Concession is Granted	Type	Discount %	Discount \$	2020 Actual \$	2020 Budget \$	2019 Actual \$
Nightclubs	Concession			(53,725)	(63,727)	(82,900)
Sporting Clubs	Waiver			(155,347)	(154,426)	(183,105)
Pensioners - 253 High Street, Fremantle	Concession			(1,172)	(1,173)	-
Gross Lease	Concession			(7,026)	(7,024)	(5,893)
Various Short Term Accommodation	Concession			-	(2,860)	(5,916)
Crown Land Lease	Concession			(2,342)	(2,342)	-
Planning Restricted Land	Concession			(1,810)	(1,810)	-
Pensioner - 7A Watkins Street	Concession			(2,500)	-	-
				(233,722)	(233,162)	(238,514)
Total discounts/concessions (Note 27(a))				(233,722)	(233,162)	(238,514)

Rate or Fee and Charge to which the Waiver or Concession is Granted	Circumstances in which the Waiver or Concession is Granted and to whom it was available	Objects of the Waiver or Concession	Reasons for the Waiver or Concession
Nightclubs	GRV - Nightclubs	Annual rates are adjusted to provide a concession for areas of the property which are not used as a night club.	Due to higher rate in the dollar for Night Club GRV differential which only occupies a portion of the property.
Sporting Clubs	Sporting Clubs - Rates	Assisting sporting clubs due to the community benefits provided by the clubs.	Due to sporting clubs being rateable under the Local Government Act 1995. Rating of the sporting clubs commenced in May 2006.
Pensioners - 253 High Street, Fremantle	Eligible pensioners at 253 High Street, Fremantle	Assist occupants with eligible pension concession cards to receive calculated concession.	Annual rates effective 01/07/2001 have been recalculated and a concession applied. This concession is the net difference between the amount of the minimum payment less the amount of rates that would apply if they were calculated using the units gross rental value.
Gross Lease	Gross Up Leases	Annual rates and levies are included within the grossed up lease agreement.	Due to annual rates and levies are included within the grossed up lease agreement.
Various Short Term Accommodation	Ceased to operate for short term accommodation and notified prior to required date	Annual rates are adjusted to provide a concession for properties which are no longer used for short term accommodation.	Due to higher rate in the dollar for Short Term Accommodation GRV differential.
Crown Land Lease	Lessee prohibited development	Annual rates adjusted to provide a concession for the portion of the property that cannot be developed	Main Roads WA ownership of property prohibits its development
Planning Restricted Land	Owner of re-zoned land	Development of the property is limited by the current zoning status	Any proposed development must be approved by WAPC who have indicated that approval would not be forthcoming
Pensioner - 7A Watkins Street Inter Vivos Tenant		Assistance provided to pensioner upon multiple prior year annual rates recalculation and deferred amounts transferred to current.	An historic administrative interpretation of Inter Vivos agreement resulted in the allowance of a state government rebate and deferral of rates in error.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

27. RATING INFORMATION (Continued)

(e) Interest Charges & Instalments

Instalment Options	Date Due	Instalment Plan Admin Charge	Instalment Plan Interest Rate	Unpaid Rates Interest Rate
		\$	%	%
Option One				
Single full payment	30 th August 2019	0.00	0.00%	11.00%
Option Two				
First instalment	30 th August 2019	0.00	5.50%	11.00%
Second instalment	8 th November 2019	13.40	5.50%	11.00%
Option Three				
First instalment	30 th August 2019	0.00	5.50%	11.00%
Second instalment	8 th November 2019	13.40	5.50%	11.00%
Third instalment	10 th January 2020	13.40	5.50%	11.00%
Fourth instalment	13 th March 2020	13.40	5.50%	11.00%
Option Four				
Weekly by direct debit of 40 payments **		30.00	5.50%	11.00%
**Weekly payments on Friday commencing 30 th August 2019 with final payment on 29 th May 2020 - 40 repayments				
Option Five				
Fortnight by direct debit of 20 payments ***		30.00	5.50%	11.00%
*** Fortnightly payments on Friday commencing 30 th August 2019 with final payment on 22 nd May 2020 - 20 repayments				

	2020 Actual	2020 Budget	2019 Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Interest on unpaid rates	145,610	144,000	138,236
Interest on instalment plan	254,323	250,000	250,373
Charges on instalment plan	175,996	202,000	197,417
	575,929	596,000	586,026

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

28. RATE SETTING STATEMENT INFORMATION

		2019/20 (30 June 2020) Carried Forward	2019/20 Budget (30 June 2020) Carried Forward	2019/20 (1 July 2019) Brought Forward	2018/19 (30 June 2019) Carried Forward
Note		\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities					
The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Rate Setting Statement in accordance with <i>Financial Management Regulation 32</i> .					
Adjustments to operating activities					
	Less: Profit on asset disposals	11(a)	(43,901)	(86,076)	(62,630)
	Less: Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit and loss		(2,882)	-	(175,171)
	Less: Value adjustments to vested land through profit and loss		122		(175,171)
	Less: Share of net profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method		(1,154,491)	-	306,893
	Movement in investment property (non-current)	14	6,391,253	-	717,332
	Movement in pensioner deferred rates (non-current)		(29,005)	-	(25,633)
	Movement in employee benefit provisions (non-current)		(15,355)	-	(3,253)
	Add: Loss on disposal of assets	11(a)	6,843,638	7,155,296	2,439,905
	Add: Amortisation		(12,964)	-	(12,964)
	Add: Depreciation on non-current assets	11(d)	6,895,565	7,044,027	7,154,608
	Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities		18,871,980	14,113,247	10,339,087
(b) Surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates					
The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement in accordance with <i>Financial Management Regulation 32</i> to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.					
Adjustments to net current assets					
	Less: Reserves - cash/financial asset backed	4	(29,221,018)	(8,373,096)	(29,334,823)
	Less: Current assets not expected to be received at end of year				
	- Land held for resale	8	(4,243,000)	-	(2,386,725)
	Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year				
	- Current portion of borrowings	18(a)	3,033,905	2,200,374	2,079,262
	- Current portion of lease liabilities		396,717	-	-
	Total adjustments to net current assets		(30,033,396)	(6,172,722)	(29,642,286)
Net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement					
	Total current assets		56,882,542	19,597,636	48,759,311
	Less: Total current liabilities		(23,285,469)	(13,394,914)	(15,360,529)
	Less: Total adjustments to net current assets		(30,033,396)	(6,172,722)	(29,642,286)
	Net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement		3,562,677	30,000	4,998,750
(c) Adjustments to current assets and liabilities at 1 July 2019 on application of new accounting standards					
	Total current assets at 30 June 2019				48,759,311
	- Contract assets	31(a)			-
	Total current assets at 1 July 2019				48,759,311
	Total current liabilities at 30 June 2019				(14,118,275)
	- Contract liabilities from contracts with customers	31(a)			(413,732)
	- Contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets	31(a)			(828,522)
	Total current liabilities at 1 July 2019				(15,360,529)

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

This note explains the City's exposure to financial risks and how these risks could affect the City's future financial performance.

Risk	Exposure arising from	Measurement	Management
Market risk - interest rate	Long term borrowings at variable rates	Sensitivity analysis	Utilise fixed interest rate borrowings
Credit risk	Cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, financial assets and	Aging analysis Credit analysis	Diversification of bank deposits, credit limits. Investment policy
Liquidity risk	Borrowings and other liabilities	Rolling cash flow forecasts	Availability of committed credit lines and borrowing facilities

The City does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by the finance area under policies approved by the Council. The finance area identifies, evaluates and manages financial risks in close co-operation with the operating divisions. Council have approved the overall risk management policy and provide policies on specific areas such as investment policy.

(a) Interest rate risk

Cash and cash equivalents

The City's main interest rate risk arises from cash and cash equivalents with variable interest rates, which exposes the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Short term overdraft facilities also have variable interest rates however these are repaid within 12 months, reducing the risk level to minimal.

Excess cash and cash equivalents are invested in fixed interest rate term deposits which do not expose the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Cash and cash equivalents required for working capital are held in variable interest rate accounts and non-interest bearing accounts. Carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents at the 30 June and the weighted average interest rate across all cash and cash equivalents and term deposits held disclosed as financial assets at amortised cost are reflected in the table below.

	Weighted Average Interest Rate %	Carrying Amounts \$	Fixed Interest Rate \$	Variable Interest Rate \$	Non Interest Bearing \$
2020					
Cash and cash equivalents	0.75%	18,651,646	5,000,000	13,171,455	480,191
Financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits	1.20%	31,482,521	31,482,521	-	-
2019					
Cash and cash equivalents	1.31%	16,146,977	3,000,000	13,137,347	9,630
Financial assets at amortised cost	2.74%	28,300,032	28,300,032	-	-

Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/lower interest income from cash and cash equivalents as a result of changes in interest rates.

	2020 \$	2019 \$
Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates on profit and loss and equity*	186,516	161,470

* Holding all other variables constant

Borrowings

Borrowings are subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. The City manages this risk by borrowing long term and fixing the interest rate to the situation considered the most advantageous at the time of negotiation. The City does not consider there to be any interest rate risk in relation to borrowings. Details of interest rates applicable to each borrowing may be found at Note 18(b).

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) Credit risk

Trade and Other Receivables

The City's major receivables comprise rates annual charges and user fees and charges. The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk – the risk that the debts may not be repaid. The City manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing debt recovery policies. It also encourages ratepayers to pay rates by the due date through incentives.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of the City to recover these debts as a secured charge over the land, that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. The City is also able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates, which further encourages payment.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to Council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

The City applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

The expected loss rates are based on the payment profiles of rates and fees and charges over a period of 36 months before 1 July 2019 or 1 July 2020 respectively and the corresponding historical losses experienced within this period. Historical credit loss rates are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors such as the ability of ratepayers and residents to settle the receivables. Housing prices and unemployment rates have been identified as the most relevant factor in repayment rates, and accordingly adjustments are made to the expected credit loss rate based on these factors. There are no material receivables that have been subject to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2020 was determined as follows for rates receivable. No expected credit loss was forecast on 30 June 2020 for rates receivable as penalty interest applies to unpaid rates and properties associated with unpaid rates may be disposed of to recover unpaid rates.

	Current	More than 1 year past due	More than 2 years past due	More than 3 years past due	Total
30 June 2020					
Rates receivable					
Expected credit loss	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	
Gross carrying amount	814,196	109,453	20,978	27,525	972,152
Loss allowance	0	0	0	0	0
30 June 2019					
Rates receivable					
Expected credit loss	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	
Gross carrying amount	363,003	69,707	33,382	44,645	510,737
Loss allowance	-	-	-	-	-

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2020 and 30 June 2019 was determined as follows for trade receivables.

	Current	More than 30 days past due	More than 60 days past due	More than 90 days past due	Total
30 June 2020					
Trade and other receivables					
Expected credit loss	0.0534%	0.0544%	0.2617%	0.3888%	
Gross carrying amount	314,423	202,330	131,585	550,918	1,199,256
Loss allowance	16,790	11,004	34,442	214,181	276,417
30 June 2019					
Trade and other receivables					
Expected credit loss	1.21%	1.38%	13.02%	27.91%	
Gross carrying amount	442,372	72,866	23,701	174,888	713,827
Loss allowance	5,353	1,006	3,086	48,811	58,256
Impairment	-	-	-	86,651	86,651

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

29. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) Credit risk (Continued)

Contract Assets

The City's contract assets represent work completed, which have not been invoiced at year end. This is due to the City not having met all the performance obligations in the contract which give an unconditional right to receive consideration. The City applies the simplified approach to measure expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all contract assets. To measure the expected credit losses, contract assets have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due. Contract assets have substantially the same risk characteristics as the trade receivables for the same types of contracts. The City has therefore concluded that the expected loss rates for trade receivables are a reasonable approximation of the loss rates for the contract assets.

(c) Liquidity risk

Payables and borrowings

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – that is the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due. The City manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer. Payment terms can be extended and overdraft facilities drawn upon if required and disclosed in Note 15(e).

The contractual undiscounted cash flows of the City's payables and borrowings are set out in the liquidity table below. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	Due within 1 year \$	Due between 1 & 5 years \$	Due after 5 years \$	Total contractual cash flows \$	Carrying values \$
2020					
Payables	7,335,054	68,386	-	7,403,440	7,403,440
Borrowings	3,070,471	9,523,711	19,636,694	32,230,876	27,369,649
Contract liabilities	6,495,967	-	-	6,495,967	6,495,967
Lease liabilities	436,947	130,004	-	566,951	1,544,005
	17,338,439	9,722,101	19,636,694	46,697,234	42,813,061
2019					
Payables	6,244,049	81,350	-	6,325,399	6,325,399
Borrowings	2,377,818	5,188,855	2,653,692	10,220,365	9,343,530
	8,621,867	5,270,205	2,653,692	16,545,764	15,668,929

30. EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

There is no significant events after 30 June 2020.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

31. INITIAL APPLICATION OF AUSTRALIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

During the current year, the City adopted all of the new and revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which were compiled, became mandatory and which were applicable to its operations.

(a) AASB 15: Revenue from Contracts with Customers

The City adopted AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (issued December 2014) on 1 July 2019 resulting in changes in accounting policies. In accordance with the transition provisions AASB 15, the City adopted the new rules retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying these rules recognised on 1 July 2019. In summary the following adjustments were made to the amounts recognised in the balance sheet at the date of initial application (1 July 2019):

		AASB 118 carrying amount 30 June 2019	Reclassification	AASB 15 carrying amount 01 July 2019
	Note	\$	\$	\$
Contract assets	2(a)	-	-	-
Contract liabilities - current				
Contract liabilities from contracts with customers	16	-	(413,732)	(413,732)
Contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets	16	-	(828,522)	(828,522)
Adjustment to retained surplus from adoption of AASB 15	31(d)		(1,242,254)	

(b) AASB 1058: Income For Not-For-Profit Entities

The City adopted AASB 1058 Income for Not-for-Profit Entities (issued December 2016) on 1 July 2019 which will result in changes in accounting policies. In accordance with the transition provisions AASB 1058, the City adopted the new rules retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying AASB 1058 recognised at 1 July 2019. Comparative information for prior reporting periods was not restated in accordance with AASB 1058 transition requirements.

In applying AASB 1058 retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying the Standard on 1 July 2019 changes occurred to the following financial statement line items by application of AASB 1058 as compared to AASB 118: Revenue and AASB 1004: Contributions before the change:

		AASB 118 and AASB 1004 carrying amount 30 June 2019	Reclassification	AASB 1058 carrying amount 01 July 2019
	Note	\$	\$	\$
Trade and other payables				
Rates paid in advance	15	375,926	-	375,926
Contract liabilities - current				
Contract liabilities from transfers for recognisable non financial assets			-	-
Adjustment to retained surplus from adoption of AASB 1058	31(d)		-	

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event for the rates has occurred, refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Therefore the rates received in advance gave rise to a financial liability that is within the scope of AASB 9. On 1 July 2019 the prepaid rates were recognised as a financial asset and a related amount recognised as a financial liability and no income recognised by the City. When the taxable event occurred, the financial liability was extinguished and the City recognised income for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

Assets that were acquired for consideration, that were significantly less than fair value principally to enable the City to further its objectives, may have been measured on initial recognition under other Australian Accounting Standards at a cost that was significantly less than fair value. Such assets are not required to be remeasured at fair value.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

31. INITIAL APPLICATION OF AUSTRALIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (Continued)

The table below provides details of the amount by which each financial statement line item is affected in the current reporting period by the application of this Standard as compared to AASB 118 and 1004 and related Interpretations that were in effect before the change.

		2020 \$	2020 \$
	Note	As reported under AASB 15 and AASB 1058	Adjustment due to application of AASB 15 and AASB 1058
Statement of Comprehensive Income			
Revenue			
Rates	27(a)	46,963,336	-
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	3,538,758	430,049
Fees and charges	2(a)	18,479,788	212,733
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	4,389,469	5,839,398
Net result		(8,483,120)	6,482,180
Statement of Financial Position			
Contract assets	2(a)	13,787	(13,787)
Trade and other payables	15	7,335,056	-
Contract liabilities	16	6,495,967	(6,495,967)
Net assets		434,569,328	6,482,180
Statement of Changes in Equity			
Net result		(8,483,120)	6,482,180
Retained surplus		138,875,536	6,482,180

Refer to Note 2(a) for new revenue recognition accounting policies as a result of the application of AASB 15 and AASB 1058.

(c) AASB 16: Leases

The City adopted AASB 16 retrospectively from 1 July 2019 which resulted in changes in accounting policies. In accordance with the transition provisions of AASB 16, the City has applied this Standard to its leases retrospectively, with the cumulative effect of initially applying AASB 16 recognised on 1 July 2019. In applying AASB 16, under the specific transition provisions chosen, the City will not restate comparatives for prior reporting periods.

On adoption of AASB 16, the City recognised lease liabilities in relation to leases which had previously been classified as an 'operating lease' applying AASB 117 (excluding short term and low value leases). These lease liabilities were measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments, discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate on 1 July 2019. The weighted average lessee's incremental borrowing rate applied to the lease liabilities on 1 July 2019 was 3%.

Note	2020 \$
Operating lease commitments at 30 June 2019 applying AAS 117	1,340,072
Discount applied using incremental borrowing rate	(52,154)
Lease liability recognised as 1 July 2019 discounted using the City's incremental borrowing rate of 3%	1,287,918
Lease liability - current	692,991
Lease liability - non-current	594,927
Right-of-use assets recognised at 1 July 2019	1,287,918

On adoption of AASB 16, the City recognised a right-of-use asset in relation to leases which had previously been classified as an 'operating lease' applying AASB 117. This right-of-use asset is deemed to be equal to the lease liability adjusted by the amount of any prepaid or accrued lease payments.

Property, plant and equipment and lease liabilities increased by \$1,287,918 on 1 July 2019 resulting in no impact on retained surplus.

On adoption of AASB 16 Leases (issued February 2016), for leases which had previously been classified as an 'operating lease' when applying AASB 117, the City is not required to make any adjustments on transition for leases for which the underlying asset is of low value assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 17A (5).

In applying AASB 16 for the first time, the City will use the following practical expedient permitted by the standard.

- The exclusion of initial direct costs from the measurement of the right-of-use asset at the date of initial application.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

31. INITIAL APPLICATION OF AUSTRALIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (Continued)

(d) Impact of New Accounting Standards on Retained Surplus

The impact on the City's retained surplus due to the adoption of AASB 15, AASB 1058 and AASB 16 as at 1 July 2019 was as follows:

	Note	Adjustments	2019
			\$
Retained surplus - 30 June 2019			146,675,307
Adjustment to retained surplus from adoption of AASB 15	31(a)	(1,242,254)	
Adjustment to retained surplus from adoption of AASB 1058	31(b)	-	(1,242,254)
Retained surplus - 1 July 2019			145,433,053

32. CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Change in Accounting Policies due to regulation changes

Effective 6 November 2020, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16* was deleted and *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A* was amended with retrospective application. The changes were effective for financial years ending on or after 30 June 2020 so are required to be applied retrospectively with cumulative effect applied initially on 1 July 2019.

In accordance with the changes, the City was required to remove the values attributable to certain crown land assets previously required to be recognised, as well as the associated revaluation surplus at 1 July 2019. These assets have been measured as concessionary lease right-of-use assets at zero cost in accordance with AASB 16. For further details relating to these changes, refer to Note 11.

In summary the following adjustments were made to the amounts recognised in the statement of financial position at the date of initial application (1 July 2019):

	Note	Carrying amount 30 June 2019 \$	Reclassification \$	Carrying amount 01 July 2019 \$
Property, plant and equipment	9	252,785,164	(5,285,899)	247,499,265
Revaluation surplus	13	297,973,513	(7,097,573)	290,875,940
Loss on value adjustment to vested land		-	(122)	(122)

Also, following changes to *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A*, plant and equipment type assets (being plant and equipment and furniture and equipment) are to be measured under the cost model, rather than at fair value. This change is effective from 1 July 2019 and represents a change in accounting policy. Revaluations carried out previously or during the year were not reversed as it was deemed fair value approximates cost at the date of the change.

(b) Changes in equity due to change in accounting policies

The impact on the City's opening retained surplus due to the adoption of AASB 15 and AASB 1058 and the change of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16* as at 1 July 2019 was as follows:

	Note	Adjustments	2019 \$
Retained surplus - 30 June 2019			146,675,307
Adjustment to revaluation surplus from deletion of FM Reg 16	13	1,811,674	
Adjustment to retained surplus from adoption of AASB 15	31(a)	(1,242,254)	
Retained surplus - 1 July 2019			147,244,727

The impact on the City's opening revaluation surplus resulting from *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16* being deleted and the amendments to *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17A* as at 1 July 2019 was as follows:

	Note	Adjustments	2019 \$
Revaluation surplus - 30 June 2019			297,973,513
Adjustment to revaluation surplus from deletion of FM Reg 16	13	(5,285,777)	
Adjustment to revaluation surplus from amendment of FM Reg 17	13	(1,811,798)	
Revaluation surplus - 1 July 2019			290,875,940

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

33. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date which are required to be held in trust and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

	1 July 2019	Amounts Received	Amounts Paid	30 June 2020
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash In Lieu of Public Open Space				
37 Strang Street subdivision	85,673	-	-	85,673
10 Jean Street subdivision	43,318	-	(43,318)	-
29 Annie Street	55,900	-	(55,900)	-
Christian Brothers Site	131,830	-	-	131,830
Lot 502 Lefroy Road	61,600	-	-	61,600
Starline Gardens	2,940	-	(2,940)	-
Swan Hardware	26,899	-	-	26,899
Knutsford/Blinco subdivision	404,075	-	-	404,075
Cash In Lieu of Parking	469,360	-	-	469,360
Bequests				
Gweneth Ewens	24,545	3,289	(743)	27,091
John Francis Boyd	2,700	-	-	2,700
Victor Felstead	8,030	3,275	-	11,305
Unclaimed Funds - Debtors	-	3,741	-	3,741
Unclaimed Funds - Stale Cheques	38,737	1,615	-	40,352
Miscellaneous	7,310	-	-	7,310
Trust Interest	55,390	755	-	56,145
	1,418,307	12,675	(102,901)	1,328,081

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

34. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Goods and services tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

b) Current and non-current classification

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the City's intentions to release for sale.

c) Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this annual financial report, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar. Amounts are presented in Australian Dollars.

d) Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

When the City applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in its financial statements that has a material effect on the statement of financial position, an additional (third) statement of financial position as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements is presented.

e) Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this annual financial report relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

f) Superannuation

The City contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the City contributes are defined contribution plans.

g) Fair value of assets and liabilities

Fair value is the price that the City would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset or liability. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

h) Fair value hierarchy

AASB 13 requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows.

Level 1

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

Valuation techniques

The City selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the City are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

Market approach

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

Income approach

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

Cost approach

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of the service capacity of an asset.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the City gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

i) Impairment of assets

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the City's cash generating non-specialised assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other Standard.

For non-cash generating specialised assets that are measured under the revaluation model, such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, no annual assessment of impairment is required. Rather AASB 116.31 applies and revaluations need only be made with sufficient regulatory to ensure the carrying value does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the ends of the reporting period.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

35. ACTIVITIES/PROGRAMS

City operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

PROGRAM NAME	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES
GOVERNANCE	To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of resources.	Includes the activities of members of the council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services.
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	To collect revenue to allow the provision of services.	Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY	To provide services to ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.	Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.
HEALTH	To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.	Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of noise control and waste disposal compliance.
EDUCATION AND WELFARE	To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.	Elderly person's activities and support, community services planning, disabled persons services, youth services, indigenous issues, meals on wheels centre, pre-schools and other welfare and voluntary persons.
HOUSING	To provide and maintain elderly residence housing.	Provision and maintenance of elderly residence housing
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	To provide services required by the community.	Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban stormwater drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.
RECREATION AND CULTURE	To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources which will help the social well-being of the	Maintenance of halls, recreation and cultural facilities, including sportsgrounds, parks, gardens, reserves, playgrounds and foreshore amenities. Maintenance of townscapes. Operation of libraries, leisure centres and art galleries.
TRANSPORT	To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.	Construction and maintenance of roads drainage single and dual use paths, bridges and traffic signs. Maintenance of road verges, strategic planning for transport and traffic flows, street lighting and street cleaning, parking control and parking operations.
ECONOMIC SERVICES	To help promote the city and its economic well-being.	Tourism and area promotion, operation of the visitor centre, sister cities expenses, City marketing and economic development, implementation of building control.
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	To monitor and control council's overhead operating accounts.	Private works operation, plant repair, public works overheads, land acquisition and disposal.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2020

36. FINANCIAL RATIOS

	2020 Actual	2019 Actual	2018 Actual
Current ratio	1.29	1.34	0.99
Asset consumption ratio	0.60	0.69	0.70
Asset renewal funding ratio	0.96	1.82	0.77
Asset sustainability ratio	3.66	1.06	0.82
Debt service cover ratio	(2.46)	0.99	0.57
Operating surplus ratio	(0.19)	(0.08)	(0.02)
Own source revenue coverage ratio	0.85	0.90	0.93

The above ratios are calculated as follows:

Current ratio	$\frac{\text{current assets minus restricted assets}}{\text{current liabilities minus liabilities associated with restricted assets}}$
Asset consumption ratio	$\frac{\text{depreciated replacement costs of depreciable assets}}{\text{current replacement cost of depreciable assets}}$
Asset renewal funding ratio	$\frac{\text{NPV of planned capital renewal over 10 years}}{\text{NPV of required capital expenditure over 10 years}}$
Asset sustainability ratio	$\frac{\text{capital renewal and replacement expenditure}}{\text{depreciation}}$
Debt service cover ratio	$\frac{\text{annual operating surplus before interest and depreciation}}{\text{principal and interest}}$
Operating surplus ratio	$\frac{\text{operating revenue minus operating expenses}}{\text{own source operating revenue}}$
Own source revenue coverage ratio	$\frac{\text{own source operating revenue}}{\text{operating expense}}$

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Councillors of the City of Fremantle

Report on the Audit of the Financial Report

Opinion

I have audited the annual financial report of the City of Fremantle which comprises the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2020, and the Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type, Statement of Comprehensive Income by Program, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and Rate Setting Statement for the year then ended, as well as notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, and the Statement by the Chief Executive Officer.

In my opinion the annual financial report of the City of Fremantle:

- (i) is based on proper accounts and records; and
- (ii) fairly represents, in all material respects, the results of the operations of the City for the year ended 30 June 2020 and its financial position at the end of that period in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, Australian Accounting Standards.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report* section of my report. I am independent of the City in accordance with the *Auditor General Act 2006* and the relevant ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to my audit of the annual financial report. I have also fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of Matter – Basis of Accounting

Attention is drawn to Notes 1 and 11 to the annual financial report, which describe the basis for accounting. The annual financial report has been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the City's financial reporting responsibilities under the Act, including the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 (Regulations). The opinion is not modified in respect of these matters:

- (i) Regulation 17A requires a local government to measure vested improvements at fair value and the associated vested land at zero cost. This is a departure from AASB 16 *Leases* which would have required the entity to measure the vested improvements also at zero cost.
- (ii) In respect of the comparatives for the previous year ended 30 June 2019, Regulation 16 did not allow a local government to recognise some categories of land, including land under roads, as assets in the annual financial report.

Responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer and Council for the Financial Report

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the City is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the annual financial report in accordance with the requirements of the Act, the Regulations and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, Australian Accounting Standards. The CEO is also responsible for such internal control as the CEO determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the annual financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In preparing the annual financial report, the CEO is responsible for assessing the City's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as

applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the State Government has made decisions affecting the continued existence of the City.

The Council is responsible for overseeing the City's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Financial Report

The objectives of my audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the annual financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the annual financial report. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.

A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the annual financial report is located on the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at

https://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar4.pdf. This description forms part of my auditor's report.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

In accordance with the Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 I report that:

- (i) In my opinion, the following material matters indicate significant adverse trends in the financial position of the City:
 - a. The Debt Service Cover Ratio and the Operating Surplus Ratio as reported in Note 36 of the annual financial report have been below the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries' standard for the last three financial years.
- (ii) The following material matters indicating non-compliance with Part 6 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 or applicable financial controls of any other written law were identified during the course of my audit:
 - a. Accounting journal entries were prepared and posted by one employee, without review by a senior staff member independent of preparation. In addition, we also noted non-finance staff have access to approve manual journals. Accounting journals can represent significant adjustments to previously approved accounting transactions, and should therefore be appropriately reviewed and approved.
 - b. Supplier master file controls require enhancement. We noted numerous instances where there was no review and authorisation of changes made to supplier master files, more employees than necessary had the ability to change supplier master file details, and a large number of active suppliers had duplicate records.
- (iii) All required information and explanations were obtained by me.
- (iv) All audit procedures were satisfactorily completed.
- (v) In my opinion, the Asset Consumption Ratio and the Asset Renewal Funding Ratio included in the annual financial report were supported by verifiable information and reasonable assumptions.

Other Matter

The financial ratios for 2018 in Note 36 of the annual financial report were audited by another auditor when performing their audit of the City for the year ending 30 June 2018. The auditor expressed an unmodified opinion on the annual financial report for that year.

Matters Relating to the Electronic Publication of the Audited Financial Report

This auditor's report relates to the annual financial report of the City of Fremantle for the year ended 30 June 2020 included on the City's website. The City's management is responsible for the integrity of the City's website. This audit does not provide assurance on the integrity of the City's website. The auditor's report refers only to the annual financial report described above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from this annual financial report. If users of the annual financial report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from publication on a website, they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited annual financial report to confirm the information contained in this website version of the annual financial report.



CAROLINE SPENCER
AUDITOR GENERAL
FOR WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Perth, Western Australia
1 April 2021

**FPOL2105-10 ADOPTION OF THE COUNCIL AND COMMITTEE MEETING
SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD OF JULY 2021 TO JUNE 2022**

ATTACHMENT 1

City of Fremantle Schedule of Council and Committee meetings 2021/2022		
<p><i>Meetings open to the public will be held in the North Fremantle Community Hall, 2 Thompson Road North Fremantle.</i></p> <p><i>Audit and Risk Management Committee meetings will not be open to the public while the administration is situated temporarily at the Administrative Centre, Fremantle Oval.</i></p> <p><i>The CEO Performance Review Committee meetings are not open to the public.</i></p>		
July 2021		
Planning Committee	7 July	6:00 pm
Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee	14 July	6:00 pm
Strategic Planning and Transport Committee	21 July	6:00 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	28 July	6:00 pm
August 2021		
CEO Performance Review Committee	2 August	4:00 pm
Planning Committee	4 August	6:00 pm
Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee	11 August	6:00 pm
Audit and Risk Management Committee	18 August	5:30 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	25 August	6:00 pm
September 2021		
Planning Committee	1 September	6:00 pm
Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee	8 September	6:00 pm
Strategic Planning and Transport Committee	15 September	6:00 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	22 September	6:00 pm

October 2021		
CEO Performance Review Committee	4 October	4:00 pm
Planning Committee	6 October	6:00 pm
Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee	13 October	6:00 pm
Audit and Risk Management Committee	20 October	5:30 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	27 October	6:00 pm
November 2021		
Planning Committee	3 November	6:00 pm
Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee	10 November	6:00 pm
Strategic Planning and Transport Committee	17 November	6:00 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	24 November	6:00 pm
December 2021		
Planning Committee	1 December	6:00 pm
Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee	8 December	6:00 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	15 December	6:00 pm
January 2022		
Planning Committee	12 January	6:00 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	19 January	6:00 pm
February 2022		
Planning Committee	2 February	6:00 pm
CEO Performance Review Committee	7 February	4:00 pm
Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee	9 February	6:00 pm
Audit and Risk Management Committee	16 February	5:30 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	23 February	6:00 pm

March 2022		
Planning Committee	2 March	6:00 pm
Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee	9 March	6:00 pm
Strategic Planning and Transport Committee	16 March	6:00 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	23 March	6:00 pm
April 2022		
CEO Performance Review Committee	4 April	4:00 pm
Planning Committee	6 April	6:00 pm
Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee	13 April	6:00 pm
Audit and Risk Management Committee	20 April	5:30 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	27 April	6:00 pm
May 2022		
Planning Committee	4 May	6:00 pm
Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee	11 May	6:00 pm
Strategic Planning and Transport Committee	18 May	6:00 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	25 May	6:00 pm
June 2022		
Planning Committee	1 June	6:00 pm
CEO Performance Review Committee	6 June	4:00 pm
Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee	8 June	6:00 pm
Audit and Risk Management Committee	15 June	5:30 pm
Ordinary Council Meeting	22 June	6:00 pm

FPOL2105-11 DELEGATED AUTHORITY REGISTER REVIEW 2021

ATTACHMENT 1

Register of delegated authority

Local government to Chief Executive Officer, officers and
committees

2021 - 2022

Explanation notes

General

Section 5.42 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) allows for a local government to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under the Act.

Section 5.44 of the Act provides for the Chief Executive Officer to delegate any of their powers to another employee, this must be done in writing. The Act allows for the Chief Executive Officer to place conditions on any delegations if they desire. The powers cannot, however, be further sub-delegated.

The purpose of this document is to detail which authorities have been delegated by Council to the Chief Executive Officer, and which the Chief Executive Officer has further delegated to officers.

Limits on delegations to the CEO

Section 5.43

The following are decisions that cannot be delegated to the Chief Executive Officer:

- any power or duty that requires a decision of an absolute majority or 75% majority of the local government;
- accepting a tender which exceeds an amount determined by the local government;
- appointing an auditor;
- acquiring or disposing of any property valued at an amount determined by the local government;
- any of the local government's powers under Sections 5.98, 5.99 and 5.100 of the Act;
- borrowing money on behalf of the local government;
- hearing or determining an objection of a kind referred to in Section 9.5;
- any power or duty that requires the approval of the Minister or Governor; or
- such other duties or powers that may be prescribed by the Act.

Purpose of delegating authority

The aim of delegated authority is to assist with improving the time taken to make decisions within the constraints allowed by the relevant legislation. The register details the related document(s) where the power to delegate is derived from.

This delegated authority register will be reviewed in accordance with the Act on an annual basis.

Councils understanding

It is that by delegating its authority it is granting sufficient power to enable the City's responsibilities to be fulfilled in a timely, open and accountable manner.

It is the expectation of council that the Chief Executive Officer and other officers will use the delegated authority conferred on them in a manner that aligns with council's values and objectives and they will demonstrate appropriate judgment and accountability in regard to the circumstances and extent of the use of that power.

Legislation

The Act allows for a local government to delegate to the Chief Executive Officer the exercise of any of its powers or the discharge of any of its duties under the Act except those listed in section 5.43. All delegations made by the council must be by absolute majority decision {S5.42 (1)}.

Associated legislation

Legislation other than the *Local Government Act 1995*, its regulations and the local government's local laws created under the Act where delegations or authorisations may occur are as follows:

- *Building Act 2011* and associated regulations;
- *Bush Fires Act 1954* and associated regulations;
- *Cat Act 2011* and associated regulations;
- *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1955* and associated regulations;
- *City of Fremantle Local Laws*;
- *Control of Vehicles (Off-Road Areas) Act 1978* and associated regulations;
- *Dog Act 1976* and associated regulations;
- *Local Planning Scheme No. 4*;
- *Environmental Protection Act 2005* and associated regulations;
- *Food Act 2008* and associated regulations;
- *Freedom of Information Act 1992* and regulations;
- *Health Act 1911* and associated regulations;
- *Land Administration Act 1997* and associated regulations;
- *Litter Act 1979* and associated regulations;
- *Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1960* and associated regulations;
- *Planning and Development Act 2005* and associated regulations;
- *Spear-guns Control Act 1955*;
- *Strata Titles Act 1985* and associated regulations;

Acting through another person Section 5.45

Nothing in this Division (Division 4 – Local Government Employees) is to be read as preventing –

- a. a local government from performing any of its functions by acting through a person other than the CEO; or
- b. a CEO from performing any of his or her functions by acting through another person.

The key difference between a delegation and "acting through" is that a delegate exercises the delegated decision making function in his or her own right, as though he or she were the original decision maker. Alternatively, where a person is 'acting through' they are making a decision as previously instructed.

The difference between a delegated authority to exercise discretion on behalf of the City and acting through another person to undertake a function on behalf of the City where no discretion exists is reinforced by Section 56 of the Interpretation Act 1984 which states:

"May" imports a discretion, "shall" is imperative

- (1) Where in a written law the word "may" is used in conferring a power, such word shall be interpreted to imply that the power so conferred may be exercised or not, at discretion.
- (2) Where in a written law the word "shall" is used in conferring a function, such word shall be interpreted to mean that the function so conferred must be performed.

The City's Delegated Authority Register and Authorisations Management Procedures should be read in conjunction with this

Delegation by the Chief Executive Officer

The Act allows for the CEO to delegate any of the powers to another employee {S5.44 (1)}. This must be done in writing {S5.44 (2)} The Act allows for the CEO to place Limitations on any delegations if desired {S 5.44 (4)}

Transfer of authority due to absence

Where an officer has been appointed to act in a delegated position in the absence of the usual officer, the authority shall transfer to the officer acting as appointed, for the duration of the authorisation.

Register of, and records relevant to delegations Section 5.46

A register of delegations is to be kept and reviewed at least once every financial year.

If an officer is exercising a power or duty that they have been delegated, the Act requires them to keep necessary records to the exercise of the power or discharge of the duty. The written record is to contain:

- how the person exercised the power or discharged the duty;
- when the person exercised the power or discharged the duty; and
- the persons or classes of persons, other than council or committee members or employees of the local government, directly affected by the exercise of the power or the discharge of the duty.

The onus is on the officer exercising delegated authority to ensure that a record is made.

A person to whom a power is delegated under the Act is considered to be a 'designated employee' under S 5.74(b) of the Act and is required to complete a primary and annual return each year.

There is no power for a person other than the CEO to delegate a power {S 5.44 (1)}.

Authority to amend the Delegated Authority Register

The Manager Governance is authorised to effect non-substantive changes to the Delegated Authority Register to reflect:

- (a) Changes to titles or positions,
- (b) Changes to legislative references,
- (c) Expired positions; and
- (d) Corrections to spelling and grammatical errors or inconsistencies.

Delegations to Committees of Council

1.1 Delegated Committees of Council									
Delegator:	Council								
Date adopted:									
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee Planning Committee Strategic Planning and Transport Committee <p>all of its powers and functions as a local government, except any power or duty that requires a decision of an absolute majority or a 75% majority of the local government, in accordance with:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.16 and 5.17</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i></td><td>214(2), (3) or (5).</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4</i></td><td><i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 section 82</i></td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of the effective decision making by the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation	Section	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	5.16 and 5.17	<i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>	214(2), (3) or (5).	<i>City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4</i>	<i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 section 82</i>
Legislation	Section								
<i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	5.16 and 5.17								
<i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>	214(2), (3) or (5).								
<i>City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4</i>	<i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 section 82</i>								
Delegated to:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee Planning Committee Strategic Planning and Transport Committee 								
Limitations:	<p>The Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee, Planning Committee and Strategic Planning and Transport Committee are delegated all of the powers and functions of the local government in accordance with the following limitations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A decision of committee can only be made by the votes of at least five members of the committee. When approving leases of council property: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the term must not exceed ten (10) years, the disposal must be in accordance with Sections 3.58 and 3.59 of the Local Government Act 1995. When approving closure of council carparks, the closure must not exceed fourteen (14) days. When accepting or declining to accept tenders, they must be within budget. May not determine final approval for: <table border="0"> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Council Policies. Strategic community plan Corporate business plan Strategies as defined in the City's Council Policy City related international travel Structure Plans </td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local Planning policies Local Planning Schemes Local development Plans Appointment or termination of a Chief Executive Officer Scheme amendments </td></tr> </table> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Council Policies. Strategic community plan Corporate business plan Strategies as defined in the City's Council Policy City related international travel Structure Plans 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local Planning policies Local Planning Schemes Local development Plans Appointment or termination of a Chief Executive Officer Scheme amendments 						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Council Policies. Strategic community plan Corporate business plan Strategies as defined in the City's Council Policy City related international travel Structure Plans 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local Planning policies Local Planning Schemes Local development Plans Appointment or termination of a Chief Executive Officer Scheme amendments 								
Power to sub delegate:	Nil								
Reporting requirements									
All Finance, Policy, Operations and Legislation Committee Minutes shall record and identify each decision made under this delegation in accordance with legislative requirements.									

Delegations to the Chief Executive Officer

2.1 Administration of local laws				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to undertake all actions and processes and otherwise administer the City's local laws in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42 and 5.43
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42 and 5.43			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation:				
1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

2.2 Investing and managing investments				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Invest money held in the municipal or trust fund that is not, for the time being, required for any other purpose.2. Establish and document internal control procedures to be followed by employees to ensure control over investments, enabling the identification of the nature and location of all investments and the transactions related to each investment. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.14(1) Regulation 19</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.14(1) Regulation 19
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.14(1) Regulation 19			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation:				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Is to be presented in a report to each monthly Council meeting.2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

2.3 Defer payment, grant a concession, waive fees and write off debts										
Delegator:	Council									
Date adopted:										
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to waive or grant concessions in relation to any amount of money or write off any amount of money that is owed to the local government, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.42, 5.43, and 6.2</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p> <p>Note: Section 6.12(2) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> does not allow money owed to the City in respect of rates and services charges to be waived or for a concession in relation to such money to be granted.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43, and 6.2						
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43, and 6.2									
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer									
Limitations on delegation:	<p>Where all reasonable avenues of recovery have been exhausted the Chief Executive Officer may, up to the maximum amount indicated below:</p> <table><tr><td>Defer Payment of a debt:</td><td>\$500,000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Waive or grant a concession (discount):</td><td>\$100,000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Write – Off a debt other than an infringement debt:</td><td>\$100,000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Write – Off an infringement debt:</td><td>\$10,000.00</td></tr></table> <p>All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</p>		Defer Payment of a debt:	\$500,000.00	Waive or grant a concession (discount):	\$100,000.00	Write – Off a debt other than an infringement debt:	\$100,000.00	Write – Off an infringement debt:	\$10,000.00
Defer Payment of a debt:	\$500,000.00									
Waive or grant a concession (discount):	\$100,000.00									
Write – Off a debt other than an infringement debt:	\$100,000.00									
Write – Off an infringement debt:	\$10,000.00									
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44								
Reporting requirements										
Use of this delegation,										
1. When waiving or writing off debts valued at \$1000 or above per debtor this must be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee.										
2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.										

2.4 Disposing of property						
Delegator:	Council					
Date adopted:						
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Dispose of property to:<ol style="list-style-type: none">the highest bidder at public auction orthe person who at public tender called by the local government makes what is, in the opinion of the local government, the most acceptable tender, whether or not it is the highest tender.Dispose of property by direct negotiation only in accordance with section 3.58(3) of the Act. (give public notice and consider submissions).Dispose of property excluded from s. 3.58 of the Act. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr><tr><td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.42, 5.43, 3.58(2) and (3)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation	Section	Local Government Act 1995	5.42, 5.43, 3.58(2) and (3)
Legislation	Section					
Local Government Act 1995	5.42, 5.43, 3.58(2) and (3)					
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer					
Limitations on delegation:	<p>The Chief Executive Officer may approve leases of council property where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">The key lease terms and performance criteria have been agreed by council; or<ol style="list-style-type: none">the lease is not for a period greater than six months (short term lease only); orthe lease agreement does not require a business plan; orthe disposal of property is in accordance with s.3.58 of the Local Government Act 1995; andthe lease is in accordance with relevant council policies. <p>The Chief Executive Officer may, up to the maximum amount indicated below:</p> <table><tr><td>Approve disposals of land:</td><td>\$50,000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Approve disposals of property other than land</td><td>\$20,000.00</td></tr></table> <p>All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.</p>		Approve disposals of land:	\$50,000.00	Approve disposals of property other than land	\$20,000.00
Approve disposals of land:	\$50,000.00					
Approve disposals of property other than land	\$20,000.00					
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation Local Government Act 1995	Section 5.44				
Reporting requirements						
Use of this delegation:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">Must be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee.Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.						

2.5 Payments from municipal or trust fund				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to make payments from the municipal or trust fund in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.9(4) Trust Fund Regulation 12(1)(a)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.9(4) Trust Fund Regulation 12(1)(a)
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.9(4) Trust Fund Regulation 12(1)(a)			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation:				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Is to be presented in a report to each monthly council meeting.2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

2.6 Determine grants and sponsorship allocations				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to determine allocation of the City's grants, and sponsorships in accordance:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Section 5.42 and 5.43 Regulation 12(1)(a)</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i>	Section 5.42 and 5.43 Regulation 12(1)(a)
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996</i>	Section 5.42 and 5.43 Regulation 12(1)(a)			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation:				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Is to be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee.2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

2.7 Agreements for payment of rates and service			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to make an agreement with a person for the payment of rates or services charges.</p> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.49</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.49
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.49		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section Section 5.44</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section Section 5.44
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			

2.8 Require lessee to pay rent in satisfaction of rates or services charge			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Give notice to a lessee of land in respect of which there is an unpaid rate or service charge requiring the lessee to pay its rent to the local government. Recover the amount of the rate or service charge as a debt from the lessee if rent is not paid in accordance with the notice. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.42, 5.43, 6.60(2) and (4)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43, 6.60(2) and (4)
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43, 6.60(2) and (4)		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.44</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			

2.9 Objection to rate record - objection and review			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to make decisions regarding objections to the rates record including extending the time for a person to make an objection and following consideration, make a decision whether to allow or disallow the objection, either wholly or in part.</p> <p>In accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.42, 5.43, 6.76(4) and (5)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43, 6.76(4) and (5)
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43, 6.76(4) and (5)		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.44</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements			
Use of this delegation: 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.			

2.10 Rate exemptions			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to determine applications for rate exemptions in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.26</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.26
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.42, 5.43 and 6.26		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.44</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements			
Use of this delegation: 1. Is to be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee. 2. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.			

2.11 Expressions of interest and tenders				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to determine:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. To call tenders.2. To call tenders for the disposal of impounded goods.3. To invite tenders though not required to do so.4. The criteria for accepted tenders.5. To vary tender information after public notice of invitation to tender and before the close of tenders.6. Seek clarification from tenderers in relation to information contained in their tender submission.7. To evaluate tenders and decide which is the most advantageous.8. To accept or reject tenders.9. To decline any tender.10. Minor variations before entering into a contract.11. To accept another tender where within 6-months of either accepting a tender a contract has not been entered into OR the successful tenderer agrees to terminate the contract.12. When to seek expressions of interest and to invite expressions of interest to supply goods or services.13. Consider expressions of interest which have not been rejected and determine those which are capable of satisfactorily providing the goods or services, for listing as acceptable tenderers. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Sections 3.57, 3.47, 5.42 and 5.43 Regulations 11, 13, 14(2a), (5), 18(2), (4), (4a), (5), (6), (7), 20, 21, and 23.</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i>	Sections 3.57, 3.47, 5.42 and 5.43 Regulations 11, 13, 14(2a), (5), 18(2), (4), (4a), (5), (6), (7), 20, 21, and 23.
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i>	Sections 3.57, 3.47, 5.42 and 5.43 Regulations 11, 13, 14(2a), (5), 18(2), (4), (4a), (5), (6), (7), 20, 21, and 23.			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. May only call tenders where there is an adopted budget for the proposed procurement, with the exception being in the period immediately prior to the adoption of a new annual budget where the proposed procurement is required to fulfil a routine contract related to the day to day operations of the City, with an imminent expiry date and the value of the proposed contract has been included in the draft annual budget papers.2. May accept a tender where the consideration under the resulting contract is \$500 000 or less and the item is identified in the adopted annual budget.3. May only agree to variations before a contract is entered into in accordance with relevant City of Fremantle policies.4. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation: 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

2.12 Sole supplier of goods and services			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To determine that, because of the unique nature of the goods or services required or for any other reason, it is unlikely that there is more than one potential supplier. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Section 5.42 and 5.43 Regulation 11(2)(f)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i>	Section 5.42 and 5.43 Regulation 11(2)(f)
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996</i>	Section 5.42 and 5.43 Regulation 11(2)(f)		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	<p>The Chief Executive Officer being satisfied that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The final amount spent does not exceed \$50 000. adequate market research has been undertaken to verify that no alternative supplier of the goods or services is available; and Sufficient investigation into the use of potential substitute goods or services has been undertaken. Determinations to be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee at least annually. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions. 		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.44</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be reported to the Audit and Risk Management Committee. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			

2.13 Appoint persons to receive and withdrawals of complaints			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the Authority to appoint 1 or more persons for the purpose of receiving and withdrawals of complaints in accordance with the <i>Local Government Act (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021</i>:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021</i></td><td>Section 11(3)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021</i>	Section 11(3)
Legislation <i>Local Government Act (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021</i>	Section 11(3)		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.44</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements			
Use of this delegation:			
1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.			

2.14 Additional powers when notice is given to the owner or occupier of land under Section 3.25			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to do anything necessary to achieve the purpose for which a notice has been given and to recover costs associated with achieving the purpose for which a notice has been given, in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 3.26, 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.26, 5.42 and 5.43
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.26, 5.42 and 5.43		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.44</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements			
Use of this delegation:			
1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.			

2.15 Particular things local governments can do on land that is not local government property			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to do any of the things prescribed in Schedule 3.2 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 3.27, 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.27, 5.42 and 5.43
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.27, 5.42 and 5.43		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.44</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			

2.16 Crossing from public thoroughfare to private land or private thoroughfare						
Delegator:	Council					
Date adopted:						
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Approve the construction of a crossing giving access from a thoroughfare to private land or a private thoroughfare serving the land.2. Give a person who is the owner or occupier of private land a notice in writing requiring the person to construct or repair a crossing from a public thoroughfare to the land or a private thoroughfare serving the land. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Section Regulation 12(1) - Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(2) and Regulation 13(1)(2) - Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(3)</td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>	Section Regulation 12(1) - Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(2) and Regulation 13(1)(2) - Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(3)	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	5.42 and 5.43
Legislation <i>Local Government (Uniform Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>	Section Regulation 12(1) - Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(2) and Regulation 13(1)(2) - Sch. 9.1 cl. 7(3)					
<i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	5.42 and 5.43					
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer					
Limitations delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Approval must be in writing for the crossing under regulation 14(2) of the Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996.2. Due process for the issuing of a notice under section 3.25 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> must be followed.3. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.					
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44				
Reporting requirements						
Use of this delegation:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.						

2.17 Powers of entry				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Enter on to land to perform any function of the local government under the Act.2. Give a notice of entry.3. Seek and execute an entry under warrant.4. Execute entry in an emergency.5. Give notice and effect entry by opening a fence. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 3.32, 3.33, 3.34, 3.36, 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.32, 3.33, 3.34, 3.36, 5.42 and 5.43
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.32, 3.33, 3.34, 3.36, 5.42 and 5.43			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation:				
1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

2.18 Disposing of confiscated or uncollected goods				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to sell or otherwise dispose of confiscated or uncollected goods and to recover expenses incurred for removing and impounding and in disposing of confiscated or uncollected goods, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 3.47, 3.48 3.58 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.47, 3.48 3.58 5.42 and 5.43
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.47, 3.48 3.58 5.42 and 5.43			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	<table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.44</td></tr></table>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44	
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44			
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation:				
1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

2.19 Disposal of sick or injured animals			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to destroy and dispose of an animal that is determined to be too sick or injured to treat, in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 3.47A(1), 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.47A(1), 5.42 and 5.43
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.47A(1), 5.42 and 5.43		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.44</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements			
Use of this delegation: 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.			

2.20 Close thoroughfares to vehicles			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close a thoroughfare (wholly or partially) to vehicles or particular classes of vehicles. 2. Give public notice, and provide to the Commissioner of Main Roads and consider submissions relevant to road closures for proposed closures of thoroughfares for a period exceeding 4 weeks. 3. Where level or alignment of a thoroughfare is fixed or altered or where draining water from a thoroughfare to private land, notify affected owners and consider any submissions made. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 3.50, 3.50(A), 3.51, 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.50, 3.50(A), 3.51, 5.42 and 5.43
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.50, 3.50(A), 3.51, 5.42 and 5.43		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 5.44</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements			
Use of this delegation: 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.			

2.21 Reserves under control of local government				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to do anything for the purposes of controlling and managing land that is vested in or under the management of the City, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section 3.54, 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.54, 5.42 and 5.43
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 3.54, 5.42 and 5.43			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation:				
1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

2.22 Dangerous excavations in or near public thoroughfares				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to deem an excavation to be dangerous and to fill in or fence the excavation, or request the owner or occupier to fill or securely fence the excavation, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i></td><td>Section 5.42 and 5.43 Regulation 11 Sch.9 1 cl.6</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>	Section 5.42 and 5.43 Regulation 11 Sch.9 1 cl.6
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i>	Section 5.42 and 5.43 Regulation 11 Sch.9 1 cl.6			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. That due process for the issuing of a notice under section 3.25 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> is followed.2. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation:				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

2.23 Private works on, over or under public places				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to grant permission to a person to construct anything on, over or under a public thoroughfare or other public place that is local government property, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section Regulation 17 Sch.9.1 cl.8 5.42 and 5.43</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section Regulation 17 Sch.9.1 cl.8 5.42 and 5.43
Legislation <i>Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996</i> <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section Regulation 17 Sch.9.1 cl.8 5.42 and 5.43			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	<p>Subject to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Schedule 3.1, Division 2, item 3 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>.2. That due process for the issuing of a notice under section 3.25 of the Act is followed.3. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44		
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation:				
1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

Delegations from other legislation

Bush Fires Act 1954

3.1 Bush Fires Act 1954 Powers, duties and functions of a local government			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer all powers, duties and functions of the local government under the <i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i></td><td>Section 48</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>	Section 48
Legislation <i>Bush Fires Act 1954</i>	Section 48		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	<p>Authority excludes powers and duties that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Are prescribed in the Act with a requirement for a resolution of the local government. 2. Are prescribed by the Act for performance by designated officers. 3. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions. 		
Power to sub delegate:	Nil.		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			

Food Act 2008

3.2 Food Act 2008 Appoint authorised and designated officers

Delegator:	Council						
Date adopted:							
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to appoint a person:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To be an authorised officer for the purposes of the <i>Food Act 2008</i>. To be a designated officer for the purposes of the <i>Food Act 2008</i>. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>122(1) and 126(13)</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation	Section	<i>Food Act 2008</i>	122(1) and 126(13)	<i>Food Act 2008</i>	118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)
Legislation	Section						
<i>Food Act 2008</i>	122(1) and 126(13)						
<i>Food Act 2008</i>	118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)						
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer						
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.						
Power to sub delegate:	Nil.						
Reporting requirements							
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 							

3.3 Food Act 2008 Prohibition orders							
Delegator:	Council						
Date adopted:							
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer, Director City Business, Manager Field Services and Senior Environmental Health Officer authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serve a prohibition order on the proprietor of a food business in accordance with s65 of the <i>Food Act 2008</i> [s65]. 2. Give a certificate of clearance, where inspection demonstrates compliance with a prohibition order and any improvement notices. 3. Give written notice to proprietor of a food business on whom a prohibition order has been served of the decision not to give a certificate of clearance after an inspection. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>65(1), 66, and 67(4)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation	Section	<i>Food Act 2008</i>	118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)	<i>Food Act 2008</i>	65(1), 66, and 67(4)
Legislation	Section						
<i>Food Act 2008</i>	118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)						
<i>Food Act 2008</i>	65(1), 66, and 67(4)						
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer Director City Business Manager Field Services Senior Environmental Health Officer						
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.						
Power to sub delegate:	Nil.						
Reporting requirements							
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 							

3.4 Food Act 2008 Prosecutions							
Delegator:	Council						
Date adopted:							
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer, Director City Business, Manager Field Services, and Senior Environmental Health Officer authority to institute proceedings for an offence under the <i>Food Act 2008</i> in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>125</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation	Section	<i>Food Act 2008</i>	118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)	<i>Food Act 2008</i>	125
Legislation	Section						
<i>Food Act 2008</i>	118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)						
<i>Food Act 2008</i>	125						
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer Director City Business Manager Field Services Senior Environmental Health Officer						
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.						
Power to sub delegate:	Nil.						
Reporting requirements							
Use of this delegation: 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.							

3.5 Food Act 2008 Registration of food businesses							
Delegator:	Council						
Date adopted:							
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer, Director City Business, Manager Field Services, Senior Environmental Health Officer and all Environmental Health Officers authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Determine applications for registration of a food business in respect of any premises for the purposes of Part 9 of the <i>Food Act 2008</i> and issue a certificate of registration. 2. After considering an application, grant (with or without Limitations) or refuse the application. 3. Vary the Limitations or cancel the registration of a food business in respect of any premises under Part 9 of the <i>Food Act 2008</i>. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>110(1) and (5) and 112</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation	Section	<i>Food Act 2008</i>	118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)	<i>Food Act 2008</i>	110(1) and (5) and 112
Legislation	Section						
<i>Food Act 2008</i>	118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)						
<i>Food Act 2008</i>	110(1) and (5) and 112						
Delegated to:	<p>Chief Executive Officer Director City Business Manager Field Services Senior Environmental Health Officer All Environmental Health Officers</p>						
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.						
Power to sub delegate:	Nil.						
Reporting requirements							
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 							

3.6 Food Act 2008 Determine compensation					
Delegator:	Council				
Date adopted:					
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to determine to refuse or pay on an application for compensation from a person on whom a prohibition notice has been served, who has suffered loss as a result of the making of the order; and considers that there were insufficient grounds for making the order, in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>Section 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Food Act 2008</i></td><td>70(2) and (3)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle,</p>	Legislation <i>Food Act 2008</i>	Section 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)	<i>Food Act 2008</i>	70(2) and (3)
Legislation <i>Food Act 2008</i>	Section 118(2)(b), 118 (3) [s119] and [s120] and 118(4)				
<i>Food Act 2008</i>	70(2) and (3)				
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer				
Limitations on delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The level of compensation to be paid in respect of any single claim is not to exceed \$5 000. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions. 				
Power to sub delegate:	Nil.				
Reporting requirements					
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 					

Building Act 2011

3.7 Building Act 2011 Approve or refuse building permit									
Delegator:	Council								
Date adopted:									
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grant a building permit. 2. Refuse a building permit. 3. Determine approved alternative building solution to meet performance requirement in the Building Code relating to fire detection and early warning. 4. Determine approval / refusal of battery powered smoke alarm and determine application form. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>127</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>20, 27(1) and (3)</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Building Regulations 2012</i></td><td>Regulation 55 and 61</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation	Section	<i>Building Act 2011</i>	127	<i>Building Act 2011</i>	20, 27(1) and (3)	<i>Building Regulations 2012</i>	Regulation 55 and 61
Legislation	Section								
<i>Building Act 2011</i>	127								
<i>Building Act 2011</i>	20, 27(1) and (3)								
<i>Building Regulations 2012</i>	Regulation 55 and 61								
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer								
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.								
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>127(6A)</td></tr> </table>	Legislation	Section	<i>Building Act 2011</i>	127(6A)				
Legislation	Section								
<i>Building Act 2011</i>	127(6A)								
Reporting requirements									
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 									

3.8 <i>Building Act 2011</i> Approve or refuse demolition permit					
Delegator:	Council				
Date adopted:					
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grant a demolition permit. 2. Refuse a demolition permit. 3. Impose, vary or revoke Limitations on a demolition permit. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>Section 127</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>21, 27(1) and (3)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i>	Section 127	<i>Building Act 2011</i>	21, 27(1) and (3)
Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i>	Section 127				
<i>Building Act 2011</i>	21, 27(1) and (3)				
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer				
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.				
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>Section 127(6A)</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i>	Section 127(6A)		
Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i>	Section 127(6A)				
Reporting requirements					
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 					

3.9 Building Act 2011 Grant occupancy permit or building approval certificate							
Delegator:	Council						
Date adopted:							
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Require an applicant to provide any document or information required in order to determine an application. 2. Grant or modify an occupancy permit or building approval certificate. 3. Impose, add, vary or revoke Limitations on an occupancy permit or building approval certificate. 4. The period in which an occupancy permit or modification, or building approval certificate has effect. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>127</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>58, 62(1) and (3)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation	Section	<i>Building Act 2011</i>	127	<i>Building Act 2011</i>	58, 62(1) and (3)
Legislation	Section						
<i>Building Act 2011</i>	127						
<i>Building Act 2011</i>	58, 62(1) and (3)						
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer						
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.						
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>127(6A)</td></tr> </table>	Legislation	Section	<i>Building Act 2011</i>	127(6A)		
Legislation	Section						
<i>Building Act 2011</i>	127(6A)						
Reporting requirements							
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 							

3.10 <i>Building Act 2011</i> Designate authorised persons					
Delegator:	Council				
Date adopted:					
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to designate an employee as an authorised person, in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>Section 127</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>96(3)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i>	Section 127	<i>Building Act 2011</i>	96(3)
Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i>	Section 127				
<i>Building Act 2011</i>	96(3)				
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer				
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.				
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i></td><td>Section 127(6A)</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i>	Section 127(6A)		
Legislation <i>Building Act 2011</i>	Section 127(6A)				
Reporting requirements					
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 					

3.11 Building Act 2011 Issue and revocation of building orders							
Delegator:	Council						
Date adopted:							
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make building orders in relation to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Building work. Demolition work. An existing building or incidental structure. Give notice of a proposed building order and consider submissions received in response and determine actions [s.111(1)(c)] Revoke a building order [s.117]. If there is non-compliance with a building order, cause an authorised person to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Take any action specified in the order. Commence or complete any work specified in the order. If any specified action was required by the order to cease, to take such steps as are reasonable to cause the action to cease [s.118 (2)]. Take court action to recover as a debt, reasonable costs and expenses incurred in doing anything in regard to non-compliance with a building order [s.118(3)]. Initiate a prosecution pursuant to section 133(1) for noncompliance with a building order made pursuant to section 110 of the Building Act 2011. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr> <tr> <td>Building Act 2011</td><td>127</td></tr> <tr> <td>Building Act 2011</td><td>110(1), 111(1), 117(1) and (2), 118(2) and (3) and 133(1)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation	Section	Building Act 2011	127	Building Act 2011	110(1), 111(1), 117(1) and (2), 118(2) and (3) and 133(1)
Legislation	Section						
Building Act 2011	127						
Building Act 2011	110(1), 111(1), 117(1) and (2), 118(2) and (3) and 133(1)						
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer						
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.						
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr> <tr> <td>Building Act 2011</td><td>127(6A)</td></tr> </table>	Legislation	Section	Building Act 2011	127(6A)		
Legislation	Section						
Building Act 2011	127(6A)						
Reporting requirements							
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 							

3.12 Building Act 2011 Inspection and copies of building records							
Delegator:	Council						
Date adopted:							
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to determine an application from an interested person to inspect and copy a building record, in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> <tr> <td>Building Act 2011</td><td>127</td></tr> <tr> <td>Building Act 2011</td><td>131(2)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation	Section	Building Act 2011	127	Building Act 2011	131(2)
Legislation	Section						
Building Act 2011	127						
Building Act 2011	131(2)						
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer						
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.						
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <th>Legislation</th><th>Section</th></tr> <tr> <td>Building Act 2011</td><td>127(6A)</td></tr> </table>	Legislation	Section	Building Act 2011	127(6A)		
Legislation	Section						
Building Act 2011	127(6A)						
Reporting requirements							
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 							

Litter Act 1979

3.13 Litter Act 1979 Withdrawal of infringement notices			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chief Executive Officer • Director City Business • Manager Field Services • Team Leader Community Safety and Parking <p>the authority to determine if an infringement is to be withdrawn; and to sign withdrawal notices sent under subsection 4 of the <i>Litter Act 1979</i>.</p> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Litter Act 1979</i></td><td>Section 30(4a)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Litter Act 1979</i>	Section 30(4a)
Legislation <i>Litter Act 1979</i>	Section 30(4a)		
Delegated to:	<p>Chief Executive Officer Director City Business Manager Field Services Team Leader Community Safety and Parking</p>		
Limitations on delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An individual infringement notice cannot be withdrawn or extended by the same officer that has issued it. 2. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions. 		
Power to sub delegate:	Nil.		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			

Dog Act 1976

3.14 Dog Act 1976 Functions

Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to undertake all the powers and duties of the local government under the <i>Dog Act 1976</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Dog Act 1976</i></td><td>Section 10AA</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Dog Act 1976</i>	Section 10AA
Legislation <i>Dog Act 1976</i>	Section 10AA		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Dog Act 1976</i></td><td>Section 10AA(3)</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Dog Act 1976</i>	Section 10AA(3)
Legislation <i>Dog Act 1976</i>	Section 10AA(3)		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			

Cat Act 2011

3.15 Cat Act 2011 Functions

Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to undertake all of the powers and duties of the local government under the <i>Cat Act 2011</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Cat Act 2011</i></td><td>Section 44</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Cat Act 2011</i>	Section 44
Legislation <i>Cat Act 2011</i>	Section 44		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Cat Act 2011</i></td><td>Section 45</td></tr> </table>	Legislation <i>Cat Act 2011</i>	Section 45
Legislation <i>Cat Act 2011</i>	Section 45		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			

Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016

3.16 Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016 Functions				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to undertake all of the powers and duties of the local government under the <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i> <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i></td><td>Section 16 Part 3</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i> <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i>	Section 16 Part 3
Legislation <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i> <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i>	Section 16 Part 3			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Graffiti Vandalism Act 2016</i>	Section 17		
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation:				
1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

Public Health Act 2016

3.17 Public Health Act 2016 Functions of an Enforcement Agency				
Delegator:	Council			
Date adopted:				
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to exercise all of the powers and duties conferred or imposed on a local government, as an enforcement agency, under the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation <i>Public Health Act 2016</i></td><td>Section 21</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation <i>Public Health Act 2016</i>	Section 21
Legislation <i>Public Health Act 2016</i>	Section 21			
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer			
Limitations on delegation:	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. The designation of authorised officers is to be in accordance with section 25 of the <i>Public Health Act 2016</i>.2. All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.			
Power to sub delegate:	Nil.			
Reporting requirements				
Use of this delegation:				
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.				

Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994

3.18 Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994 Appointment of prosecution officers			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to provide written notice to the Registrar designating those officers that are prosecution officers for the purposes of sections 16 and 22 of the <i>Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994.</i></td><td>Section 13 and 13(2)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994.</i>	Section 13 and 13(2)
Legislation <i>Fines, Penalties and Infringement Notices Enforcement Act 1994.</i>	Section 13 and 13(2)		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.		
Power to sub delegate:	Nil.		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			

Planning and Development Act 2005

3.19 Planning and Development Act 2005 Illegal development

Delegator:	Council						
Date adopted:							
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer authority to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Give a written direction to the owner or any other person undertaking an unauthorised development to stop, and not recommence, the development or that part of the development that is undertaken in contravention of the planning scheme, interim development order or planning control area requirements. 2. Give a written direction to the owner or any other person who undertook an unauthorised development: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. to remove, pull down, take up, or alter the development b. to restore the land as nearly as practicable to its condition immediately before the development started, to the satisfaction of the responsible authority. 3. Give a written direction to the person whose duty it is to execute work to execute that work where it appears that delay in the execution of the work to be executed under a planning scheme or interim development order would prejudice the effective operation of the planning scheme or interim development order. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr> <tr> <td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.42</td></tr> <tr> <td>Planning and Development Act 2005</td><td>214(2), (3) and (5)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation	Section	Local Government Act 1995	5.42	Planning and Development Act 2005	214(2), (3) and (5)
Legislation	Section						
Local Government Act 1995	5.42						
Planning and Development Act 2005	214(2), (3) and (5)						
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer						
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.						
Power to sub delegate:	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr> <tr> <td>Local Government Act 1995</td><td>5.44</td></tr> </table>	Legislation	Section	Local Government Act 1995	5.44		
Legislation	Section						
Local Government Act 1995	5.44						
Reporting requirements							
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 							

City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4

3.20 City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4 Enforcement and appeals

Delegator:	Council				
Date adopted:					
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to take action under part 13 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> for any failure to comply with the provisions of Local Planning Scheme No 4 or the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (Deemed Provisions). As well as the power to determine a position in respect to any mediation resulting from an application for review made under Part 14 of the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> in response to a decision made under delegated authority; and</p> <p>The determination of the City's position with respect to any appeal to the State Administrative Tribunal on a decision made under delegated authority.</p> <p>in accordance with:</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i></td><td>Section 13 and 14</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i></td><td>82</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>	Section 13 and 14	<i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>	82
Legislation <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>	Section 13 and 14				
<i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>	82				
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer				
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.				
Power to sub delegate:	<table> <tr> <td>Legislation Planning and development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</td><td>Section 83</td></tr> </table>	Legislation Planning and development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015	Section 83		
Legislation Planning and development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015	Section 83				
Reporting requirements					
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 					

3.21 City of Fremantle Local Planning Scheme No. 4 Development Control								
Delegator:	Council							
Date adopted:								
Delegation:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the authority to determine:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. applications for planning approval (including the exercise of discretion under Local Planning Scheme No. 4 and the Residential Design Codes);2. all matters which arise out of the imposition of conditions on planning approvals; and3. all matters delegated to the City of Fremantle under the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i>, or functions that the City is authorised to exercise under that Act. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table><tr><td>Legislation</td><td>Section</td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>5.42 and 5.43</td></tr><tr><td><i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>6.49</td></tr></table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>		Legislation	Section	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	5.42 and 5.43	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	6.49
Legislation	Section							
<i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	5.42 and 5.43							
<i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	6.49							
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer							
Limitations on delegation:	All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions.							
Power to sub delegate:	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section 5.44						
Reporting requirements								
Use of this delegation:								
1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.								

3.22 Modifications to the Heritage List and Municipal Heritage Inventory			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Authorised function:	<p>The Chief Executive Officer is authorised to modify the Heritage List and Municipal Heritage Inventory to maintain their currency by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • amending listing information to more accurately describe the listed property, and • reclassifying to Historic Record Only and removing from the Heritage List any properties which have been subdivided from the originally listed parent lot which do not retain heritage significance in their own right or maintain a significant contribution to the heritage significance of the original property. <p>in accordance with:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td> Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i> </td><td> Section 5.42 Division 2 of Schedule 2 </td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>	Section 5.42 Division 2 of Schedule 2
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> <i>Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>	Section 5.42 Division 2 of Schedule 2		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • any amendments must have the support of the effected landowner where consultation is required under legislation 		
Power to sub delegate:	Yes		
Reporting requirements			
Use of this delegation: 1. Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements.			

Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992

3.23 Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992 Appointment of authorised officers and approved officers			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Authorised function:	<p>Council delegates to the Chief Executive Officer the appointment in writing of persons or classes of persons to be authorised officers or approved officers for the purposes of the <i>Criminal Procedure Act 2004</i> Part 2 in relation to infringement notices under the <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i>, in accordance with:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i></td><td>Section Regulation 15D(5)</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i>	Section Regulation 15D(5)
Legislation <i>Health (Asbestos) Regulations 1992</i>	Section Regulation 15D(5)		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All actions are to be undertaken in compliance with relevant legislative, procedural and policy provisions. 		
Power to sub delegate:	Nil		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			

Delegations from Other Council Meetings

6.1 Ordinary Council Meeting - 22 August 2018 – Item SPT1808-2

Fremantle Oval - Indicative Development Plan

Fremantle Oval - Indicative Development Plan	
Delegator:	Council
Date adopted:	
Authorised function:	<p>Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate a partnership approach with LandCorp, expressed through a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) document, to further investigate the feasibility of developing the precinct in a manner that addresses the vision, goals, objectives and principles, with additional reference to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. ensuring that any future development will be subjected to planning objectives and controls derived from extending the application of the Local Planning Scheme into the oval precinct, as opposed to a new Redevelopment Scheme being imposed; b. the importance of creating a great public realm within the redevelopment area that is connected, legible, safe and draws its pattern, form and character from the cultural significance of the site and its surrounds. c. the MoU to reference the existing Steering and Reference Groups established by the Council, and the ongoing consultative roles these bodies will serve during the next stage; <p>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i></p> <p>Section 5.42</p> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer
Limitations on delegation:	Nil
Power to sub delegate:	N/A
Reporting requirements	
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 	

6.2 Special Council Meeting – 31 October 2018 – Item SCM1810-1

Consideration of Preferred Status for Tender FCC911/18 Construction of Fremantle Civic Building and Library

Consideration of Preferred Status for Tender FCC911/18 Construction of Fremantle Civic Building and Library			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Authorised function:	<p>The Chief Executive Office is authorised to agree to any variation to the works under the construction contract entered into under paragraphs 3 or 4 of the Council Decision, provided that the single or cumulative upward adjustment to the contract sum does not exceed 5% of the contract sum.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i></td><td>Section 5.42</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i>	Section 5.42
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995:</i>	Section 5.42		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	Nil		
Power to sub delegate:	N/A		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			

6.3 Ordinary Meeting of Council – 27 May 2020 - Item C2005-22

Fremantle Leisure Centre Roof Replacement

Fremantle Leisure Centre Roof Replacement			
Delegator:	Council		
Date adopted:			
Authorised function:	<p>The Chief Executive Officer is authorised to accept a tender up to a value of \$950 000 for the works to replace the Leisure Centre Pool Roof.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i></td><td>Section Section 5.42</td></tr> </table> <p>For the purpose of effective management of the City of Fremantle.</p>	Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section Section 5.42
Legislation <i>Local Government Act 1995</i>	Section Section 5.42		
Delegated to:	Chief Executive Officer		
Limitations on delegation:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> subject to suitable tender submissions and Council budget approval 		
Power to sub delegate:	Yes		
Reporting requirements			
<p>Use of this delegation:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Is to be recorded in the City's record keeping system, in accordance with legislative requirements. 			